

CY91460D series is a line of general-purpose 32-bit RISC microcontrollers designed for embedded control applications which require high-speed real-time processing, such as consumer devices and on-board vehicle systems. This series uses the FR60 CPU, which is compatible with the FR family of CPUs.

This series contains the LIN-USART and CAN controllers.

## Features

### FR60 CPU Core

- 32-bit RISC, load/store architecture, five-stage pipeline
- 16-bit fixed-length instructions (basic instructions)
- Instruction execution speed: 1 instruction per cycle
- Instructions including memory-to-memory transfer, bit manipulation, and barrel shift instructions: Instructions suitable for embedded applications
- Function entry/exit instructions and register data multi-load store instructions : Instructions supporting C language
- Register interlock function: Facilitating assembly-language coding
- Built-in multiplier with instruction-level support
  - Signed 32-bit multiplication: 5 cycles
  - Signed 16-bit multiplication: 3 cycles
- Interrupts (save PC/PS) : 6 cycles (16 priority levels)
- Harvard architecture enabling program access and data access to be performed simultaneously
- Instructions compatible with the FR family

### Internal Peripheral Resources

- General-purpose ports : Maximum 170 ports
- DMAC (DMA Controller)
  - Maximum of 5 channels able to operate simultaneously. (External to external : 1 channel)
  - 3 transfer sources (external pin/internal peripheral/software)
  - Activation source can be selected using software.
  - Addressing mode specifies full 32-bit addresses (increment/decrement/fixed)
  - Transfer mode (demand transfer/burst transfer/step transfer/block transfer)
  - Fly-by transfer support (between external I/O and memory)
  - Transfer data size selectable from 8/16/32-bit
  - Multi-byte transfer enabled (by software)
  - DMAC descriptor in I/O areas (200<sub>H</sub> to 240<sub>H</sub>, 1000<sub>H</sub> to 1024<sub>H</sub>)
- A/D converter (successive approximation type)
  - 10-bit resolution: 24 channels
  - Conversion time: minimum 1  $\mu$ s
- External interrupt inputs : 14 channels
  - 8 channels shared with CAN RX or I2C pins

- Bit search module (for REALOS)
  - Function to search from the MSB (most significant bit) for the position of the first "0", "1", or changed bit in a word
- LIN-USART (full duplex double buffer): 5 channels
  - Clock synchronous/asynchronous selectable
  - Sync-break detection
  - Internal dedicated baud rate generator
- I<sup>2</sup>C bus interface (supports 400 kbps): 3 channels
  - Master/slave transmission and reception
  - Arbitration function, clock synchronization function
- CAN controller (C-CAN): 3 channels
  - Maximum transfer speed: 1 Mbps
  - 32 transmission/reception message buffers
- Stepper motor controller : 6 channels
  - 4 high current output to each channel
  - 2 synchronized PWMs per channel (8/10-bit)
- Sound generator : 1 channel
  - Tone frequency : PWM frequency divide-by-two (reload value + 1)
- Alarm comparator : 1 channel
  - Monitor external voltage
  - Generate an interrupt in case of voltage lower/higher than the defined thresholds (reference voltage)
- 16-bit PPG timer : 12 channels
- 16-bit PFM timer : 1 channel
- 16-bit reload timer: 8 channels
- 16-bit free-run timer: 8 channels (1 channel each for ICU and OCU)
- Input capture: 8 channels (operates in conjunction with the free-run timer)
- Output compare: 4 channels (operates in conjunction with the free-run timer)
- Up/Down counter: 3 channels (3\*8-bit or 1\*16-bit + 1\*8-bit)
- Watchdog timer
- Real-time clock
- Low-power consumption modes : Sleep/stop mode function
- Supply Supervisor: Low voltage detection circuit for external V<sub>DD5</sub> and internal 1.8V core voltage

- Clock supervisor
  - Monitors the sub-clock (32 kHz) and the main clock (4 MHz) , and switches to a recovery clock (CR oscillator, etc.) when the oscillations stop.
- Clock modulator
- Clock monitor
- Sub-clock calibration
  - Corrects the real-time clock timer when operating with the 32 kHz or CR oscillator
- Main oscillator stabilization timer
  - Generates an interrupt in sub-clock mode after the stabilization wait time has elapsed on the 23-bit stabilization wait time counter
- Sub-oscillator stabilization timer
  - Generates an interrupt in main clock mode after the stabilization wait time has elapsed on the 15-bit stabilization wait time counter

#### **Package and Technology**

- Package : QFP-208
- CMOS 0.18  $\mu\text{m}$  technology
- Power supply range 3 V to 5 V (1.8 V internal logic provided by a step-down voltage converter)
- Operating temperature range: between  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$

## Contents

|                                                   |           |                                                  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Product Lineup</b> .....                       | <b>4</b>  | Operation modes .....                            | <b>31</b>  |
| <b>Pin Assignment</b> .....                       | <b>7</b>  | Flash access in CPU mode .....                   | <b>32</b>  |
| CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx .....                      | <b>7</b>  | Parallel Flash programming mode .....            | <b>36</b>  |
| <b>Pin Description</b> .....                      | <b>8</b>  | Poweron Sequence in parallel programming mode .. | <b>38</b>  |
| CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx .....                      | <b>8</b>  | Flash Security .....                             | <b>38</b>  |
| <b>I/O Circuit Types</b> .....                    | <b>16</b> | <b>Memory Space</b> .....                        | <b>41</b>  |
| <b>Handling Devices</b> .....                     | <b>22</b> | <b>Memory Maps</b> .....                         | <b>42</b>  |
| Preventing Latch-up .....                         | <b>22</b> | CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx .....                     | <b>42</b>  |
| Handling of unused input pins .....               | <b>22</b> | <b>I/O Map</b> .....                             | <b>43</b>  |
| Power supply pins .....                           | <b>22</b> | CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx .....                     | <b>43</b>  |
| Crystal oscillator circuit .....                  | <b>22</b> | Flash memory and external bus area .....         | <b>69</b>  |
| Notes on using external clock .....               | <b>22</b> | <b>Interrupt Vector Table</b> .....              | <b>71</b>  |
| Mode pins (MD_x) .....                            | <b>23</b> | <b>Recommended Settings</b> .....                | <b>76</b>  |
| Notes on operating in PLL clock mode .....        | <b>23</b> | PLL and Clockgear settings .....                 | <b>76</b>  |
| Pull-up control .....                             | <b>23</b> | Clock Modulator settings .....                   | <b>77</b>  |
| Notes on PS register .....                        | <b>23</b> | <b>Electrical Characteristics</b> .....          | <b>83</b>  |
| <b>Notes on Debugger</b> .....                    | <b>24</b> | Absolute maximum ratings .....                   | <b>83</b>  |
| Execution of the RETI Command .....               | <b>24</b> | Recommended operating conditions .....           | <b>86</b>  |
| Break function .....                              | <b>24</b> | DC characteristics .....                         | <b>87</b>  |
| Operand break .....                               | <b>24</b> | A/D converter characteristics .....              | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>Block Diagram</b> .....                        | <b>25</b> | Alarm comparator characteristics .....           | <b>95</b>  |
| CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx .....                      | <b>25</b> | FLASH memory program/erase characteristics ..... | <b>96</b>  |
| <b>CPU and Control Unit</b> .....                 | <b>26</b> | AC characteristics .....                         | <b>97</b>  |
| Features .....                                    | <b>26</b> | <b>Ordering Information</b> .....                | <b>132</b> |
| Internal architecture .....                       | <b>26</b> | <b>Package Dimension</b> .....                   | <b>133</b> |
| Programming model .....                           | <b>27</b> | <b>Revision History</b> .....                    | <b>134</b> |
| Registers .....                                   | <b>28</b> | <b>Document History</b> .....                    | <b>136</b> |
| <b>Embedded Program/data Memory (Flash)</b> ..... | <b>31</b> |                                                  |            |
| Flash features .....                              | <b>31</b> |                                                  |            |

## 1. Product Lineup

| Feature                         | CY91V460A                      | CY91F465DA               | CY91F467DA<br>CY91F467DB |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Max. core frequency (CLKB)      | 80MHz                          | 100MHz                   | 96MHz                    |
| Max. resource frequency (CLKP)  | 40MHz                          | 50MHz                    | 48MHz                    |
| Max. external bus freq. (CLKT)  | 40MHz                          | 50MHz                    | 48MHz                    |
| Max. CAN frequency (CLKCAN)     | 20MHz                          | 50MHz                    | 48MHz                    |
| Max. FlexRay frequency (SCLK)   | -                              | -                        | -                        |
| Technology                      | 0.35µm                         | 0.18µm                   | 0.18µm                   |
| Watchdog timer                  | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Watchdog timer (RC osc. based)  | yes (disengageable)            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Bit Search                      | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Reset input (INITX)             | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Hardware Standby input (HSTX)   | yes                            | no                       | no                       |
| Clock Modulator                 | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Clock Monitor                   | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| Low Power Mode                  | yes                            | yes                      | yes                      |
| DMA                             | 5 ch                           | 5 ch                     | 5 ch                     |
| MAC (uDSP)                      | no                             | no                       | no                       |
| MMU/MPU                         | MPU (16 ch) <sup>1)</sup>      | MPU (8 ch) <sup>1)</sup> | MPU (8 ch) <sup>1)</sup> |
|                                 |                                |                          |                          |
| Flash memory                    | Emulation SRAM 32bit read data | 544 KByte                | 1088 KByte               |
| Satellite Flash memory          | -                              | no                       | no                       |
| Flash Protection                | -                              | yes                      | yes                      |
|                                 |                                |                          |                          |
| D-RAM                           | 64 KByte                       | 32 KByte                 | 32 KByte                 |
| ID-RAM                          | 64 KByte                       | 16 KByte                 | 32 KByte                 |
| Flash-Cache (Instruction cache) | 16 KByte                       | 8 KByte                  | 8 KByte                  |
| Boot-ROM / BI-ROM               | 4 KByte fixed                  | 4 KByte                  | 4 KByte                  |
|                                 |                                |                          |                          |
| RTC                             | 1 ch                           | 1 ch                     | 1 ch                     |
| Free Running Timer              | 8 ch                           | 8 ch                     | 8 ch                     |
| ICU                             | 8 ch                           | 8 ch                     | 8 ch                     |
| OCU                             | 8 ch                           | 4 ch                     | 4 ch                     |
| Reload Timer                    | 8 ch                           | 8 ch                     | 8 ch                     |

| Feature                                      | CY91V460A                    | CY91F465DA                   | CY91F467DA<br>CY91F467DB     |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PPG 16-bit                                   | 16 ch                        | 12 ch                        | 12 ch                        |
| PFM 16-bit                                   | 1 ch                         | 1 ch                         | 1 ch                         |
| Sound Generator                              | 1 ch                         | 1 ch                         | 1 ch                         |
| Up/Down Counter (8/16-bit)                   | 4 ch (8-bit) / 2 ch (16-bit) | 3 ch (8-bit) / 1 ch (16-bit) | 3 ch (8-bit) / 1 ch (16-bit) |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| C_CAN                                        | 6 ch (128msg)                | 3 ch (32msg)                 | 3 ch (32msg)                 |
| LIN-USART                                    | 4 ch + 4 ch FIFO + 8 ch      | 1 ch + 4 ch FIFO             | 1 ch + 4 ch FIFO             |
| I2C (400k)                                   | 4 ch                         | 3 ch                         | 3 ch                         |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| FR external bus                              | yes (32bit addr, 32bit data) | yes (26bit addr, 32bit data) | yes (26bit addr, 32bit data) |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| External Interrupts                          | 16 ch                        | 14 ch                        | 14 ch                        |
| NMI Interrupts                               | 1 ch                         | -                            | -                            |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| SMC                                          | 6 ch                         | 6 ch                         | 6 ch                         |
| LCD controller (40x4)                        | 1 ch                         | -                            | -                            |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| ADC (10 bit)                                 | 32 ch                        | 24 ch                        | 24 ch                        |
| Alarm Comparator                             | 2 ch                         | 1 ch                         | 1 ch                         |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Supply Supervisor<br>(low voltage detection) | yes                          | yes                          | yes                          |
| Clock Supervisor                             | yes                          | yes                          | yes                          |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Main clock oscillator                        | 4MHz                         | 4MHz                         | 4MHz                         |
| Sub clock oscillator                         | 32kHz                        | 32kHz                        | 32kHz                        |
| RC Oscillator                                | 100kHz                       | 100kHz / 2MHz                | 100kHz / 2MHz                |
| PLL                                          | x 20                         | x 25                         | x 24                         |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| DSU4                                         | yes                          | -                            | -                            |
| EDSU                                         | yes (32 BP) *1               | yes (16 BP) *1               | yes (16 BP) *1               |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Supply Voltage                               | 3V / 5V                      | 3V / 5V                      | 3V / 5V                      |
| Regulator                                    | yes                          | yes                          | yes                          |
| Power Consumption                            | n.a.                         | < 1 W                        | < 1 W                        |
| Temperature Range (Ta)                       | 0..70 C                      | -40..105 C                   | -40..105 C                   |
|                                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Package                                      | BGA660                       | QFP208                       | QFP208                       |

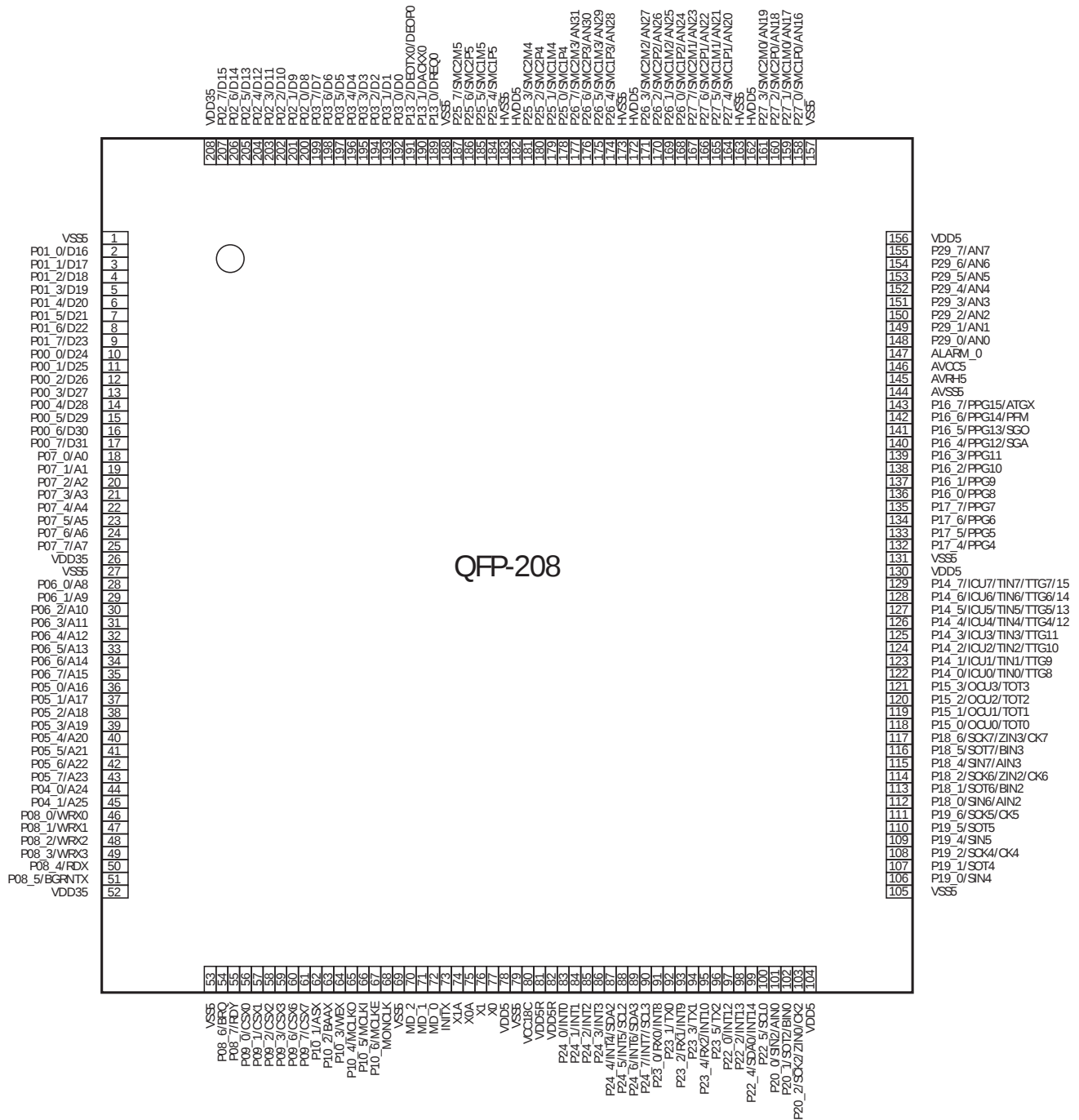
| Feature             | CY91V460A | CY91F465DA       | CY91F467DA<br>CY91F467DB |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|
|                     |           |                  |                          |
| Power on to PLL run | < 20 ms   | < 20 ms          | < 20 ms                  |
| Flash Download Time | n.a.      | < 5 sec. typical | < 6 sec typical          |
|                     |           |                  |                          |

\*1 : MPU channels use EDSU breakpoint registers (shared operation between MPU and EDSU).

## 2. Pin Assignment

### 2.1 CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx

(TOP VIEW)



### 3. Pin Description

#### 3.1 CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx

| Pin No.  | Pin Name       | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                             |
|----------|----------------|-----|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 to 9   | P01_0 to P01_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | D16 to D23     |     |                   | Signal pins of external data bus (bit16 to bit23)    |
| 10 to 17 | P00_0 to P00_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | D24 to D31     |     |                   | Signal pins of external data bus (bit24 to bit31)    |
| 18 to 25 | P07_0 to P07_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | A0 to A7       |     |                   | Signal pins of external address bus (bit0 to bit7)   |
| 28 to 35 | P06_0 to P06_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | A8 to A15      |     |                   | Signal pins of external address bus (bit8 to bit15)  |
| 36 to 43 | P05_0 to P05_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | A16 to A23     |     |                   | Signal pins of external address bus (bit16 to bit23) |
| 44, 45   | P04_0, P04_1   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | A24, A25       |     |                   | Signal pins of external address bus (bit24, bit25)   |
| 46 to 49 | P08_0 to P08_3 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | WRX0 to WRX3   |     |                   | External write strobe output pins                    |
| 50       | P08_4          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | RDX            |     |                   | External read strobe output pin                      |
| 51       | P08_5          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | BGRNTX         |     |                   | External bus release reception output pin            |
| 54       | P08_6          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | BRQ            |     |                   | External bus release request input pin               |
| 55       | P08_7          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | RDY            |     |                   | External ready input pin                             |
| 56 to 59 | P09_0 to P09_3 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | CSX0 to CSX3   |     |                   | Chip select output pins                              |
| 60, 61   | P09_6, P09_7   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                   |
|          | CSX6, CSX7     |     |                   | Chip select output pins                              |
| 62       | P10_1          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | ASX            |     |                   | Address strobe output pin                            |
| 63       | P10_2          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | BAAX           |     |                   | Burst address advance output pin                     |
| 64       | P10_3          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | WEX            |     |                   | Write enable output pin                              |
| 65       | P10_4          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                    |
|          | MCLKO          |     |                   | Clock output pin for memory                          |

*(Continued)*

(Continued)

| Pin No.  | Pin Name       | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                    |
|----------|----------------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 66       | P10_5          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | MCLKI          |     |                   | Clock input pin for memory                  |
| 67       | P10_6          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | MCLKE          |     |                   | Clock enable signal pin for memory          |
| 68       | MONCLK         | O   | M                 | Clock monitor pin                           |
| 70       | MD_2           | I   | G                 | Mode setting pins                           |
| 71       | MD_1           | I   | G                 |                                             |
| 72       | MD_0           | I   | G                 |                                             |
| 73       | INITX          | I   | H                 | External reset input pin                    |
| 74       | X1A            | —   | J2                | Sub clock (oscillation) output              |
| 75       | X0A            | —   | J2                | Sub clock (oscillation) input               |
| 76       | X1             | —   | J1                | Clock (oscillation) output                  |
| 77       | X0             | —   | J1                | Clock (oscillation) input                   |
| 83 to 86 | P24_0 to P24_3 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports          |
|          | INT0 to INT3   |     |                   | External interrupt input pins               |
| 87       | P24_4          | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | INT4           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |
|          | SDA2           |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus DATA input/output pin  |
| 88       | P24_5          | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | INT5           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |
|          | SCL2           |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus clock input/output pin |
| 89       | P24_6          | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | INT6           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |
|          | SDA3           |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus DATA input/output pin  |
| 90       | P24_7          | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | INT7           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |
|          | SCL3           |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus clock input/output pin |
| 91       | P23_0          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | RX0            |     |                   | RX input pin of CAN0                        |
|          | INT8           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |
| 92       | P23_1          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | TX0            |     |                   | TX output pin of CAN0                       |
| 93       | P23_2          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port           |
|          | RX1            |     |                   | RX input pin of CAN1                        |
|          | INT9           |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                     |
|---------|----------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 94      | P23_3    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | TX1      |     |                   | TX output pin of CAN1                        |
| 95      | P23_4    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | RX2      |     |                   | RX input pin of CAN2                         |
|         | INT10    |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                 |
| 96      | P23_5    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | TX2      |     |                   | TX output pin of CAN2                        |
| 97      | P22_0    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | INT12    |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                 |
| 98      | P22_2    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | INT13    |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                 |
| 99      | P22_4    | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SDA0     |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus data input/output pin   |
|         | INT14    |     |                   | External interrupt input pin                 |
| 100     | P22_5    | I/O | C                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SCL0     |     |                   | I <sup>2</sup> C bus clock input/output pin  |
| 101     | P20_0    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SIN2     |     |                   | Data input pin of USART2                     |
|         | AIN0     |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 102     | P20_1    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SOT2     |     |                   | Data output pin of USART2                    |
|         | BIN0     |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 103     | P20_2    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SCK2     |     |                   | Clock input/output pin of USART2             |
|         | ZIN0     |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
|         | CK2      |     |                   | External clock input pin of free-run timer 2 |
| 106     | P19_0    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SIN4     |     |                   | Data input pin of USART4                     |
| 107     | P19_1    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SOT4     |     |                   | Data output pin of USART4                    |
| 108     | P19_2    | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|         | SCK4     |     |                   | Clock input/output pin of USART4             |
|         | CK4      |     |                   | External clock input pin of free-run timer 4 |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Pin No.    | Pin Name                                | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 109        | P19_4                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SIN5                                    |     |                   | Data input pin of USART5                     |
| 110        | P19_5                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SOT5                                    |     |                   | Data output pin of USART5                    |
| 111        | P19_6                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SCK5                                    |     |                   | Clock input/output pin of USART5             |
|            | CK5                                     |     |                   | External clock input pin of free-run timer 5 |
| 112        | P18_0                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SIN6                                    |     |                   | Data input pin of USART6                     |
|            | AIN2                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 113        | P18_1                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SOT6                                    |     |                   | Data output pin of USART6                    |
|            | BIN2                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 114        | P18_2                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SCK6                                    |     |                   | Clock input/output pin of USART6             |
|            | ZIN2                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
|            | CK6                                     |     |                   | External clock input pin of free-run timer 6 |
| 115        | P18_4                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SIN7                                    |     |                   | Data input pin of USART7                     |
|            | AIN3                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 116        | P18_5                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SOT7                                    |     |                   | Data output pin of USART7                    |
|            | BIN3                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
| 117        | P18_6                                   | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port            |
|            | SCK7                                    |     |                   | Clock input/output pin of USART7             |
|            | ZIN3                                    |     |                   | Up/down counter input pin                    |
|            | CK7                                     |     |                   | External clock input pin of free-run timer 7 |
| 118 to 121 | P15_0 to P15_3                          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports           |
|            | OCU0 to OCU3                            |     |                   | Output compare output pins                   |
|            | TOT0 to TOT3                            |     |                   | Reload timer output pins                     |
| 122 to 129 | P14_0 to P14_7                          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports           |
|            | ICU0 to ICU7                            |     |                   | Input capture input pins                     |
|            | TIN0 to TIN7                            |     |                   | External trigger input pins of reload timer  |
|            | TTG8 to TTG11,<br>TTG4/12 to<br>TTG7/15 |     |                   | External trigger input pins of PPG timer     |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Pin No.    | Pin Name       | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                 |
|------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 132 to 135 | P17_4 to P17_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports       |
|            | PPG4 to PPG7   |     |                   | Output pins of PPG timer                 |
| 136 to 139 | P16_0 to P16_3 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports       |
|            | PPG8 to PPG11  |     |                   | PPG timer output pins                    |
| 140        | P16_4          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | PPG12          |     |                   | Output pin of PPG timer                  |
|            | SGA            |     |                   | SGA output pin of sound generator        |
| 141        | P16_5          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | PPG13          |     |                   | Output pin of PPG timer                  |
|            | SGO            |     |                   | SGO output pin of sound generator        |
| 142        | P16_6          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | PPG14          |     |                   | Output pin of PPG timer                  |
|            | PFM            |     |                   | Pulse frequency modulator output pin     |
| 143        | P16_7          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | PPG15          |     |                   | PPG timer output pin                     |
|            | ATGX           |     |                   | A/D converter external trigger input pin |
| 147        | ALARM_0        | I   | N                 | Alarm comparator input pin               |
| 148 to 155 | P29_0 to P29_7 | I/O | B                 | General-purpose input/output ports       |
|            | AN0 to AN7     |     |                   | Analog input pins of A/D converter       |
| 158        | P27_0          | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | SMC1P0         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor   |
|            | AN16           |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter        |
| 159        | P27_1          | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | SMC1M0         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor   |
|            | AN17           |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter        |
| 160        | P27_2          | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | SMC2P0         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor   |
|            | AN18           |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter        |
| 161        | P27_3          | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | SMC2M0         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor   |
|            | AN19           |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter        |
| 164        | P27_4          | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port        |
|            | SMC1P1         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor   |
|            | AN20           |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter        |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                               |
|---------|----------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 165     | P27_5    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC1M1   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN21     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 166     | P27_6    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2P1   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN22     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 167     | P27_7    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2M1   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN23     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 168     | P26_0    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC1P2   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN24     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 169     | P26_1    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC1M2   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN25     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 170     | P26_2    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2P2   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN26     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 171     | P26_3    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2M2   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN27     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 174     | P26_4    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC1P3   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN28     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 175     | P26_5    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC1M3   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN29     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 176     | P26_6    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2P3   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN30     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |
| 177     | P26_7    | I/O | F                 | General-purpose input/output port      |
|         | SMC2M3   |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor |
|         | AN31     |     |                   | Analog input pin of A/D converter      |

(Continued)

(Continued)

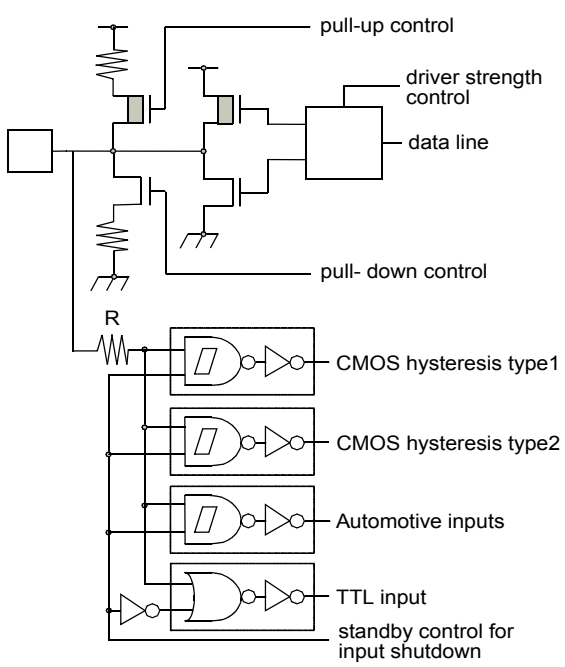
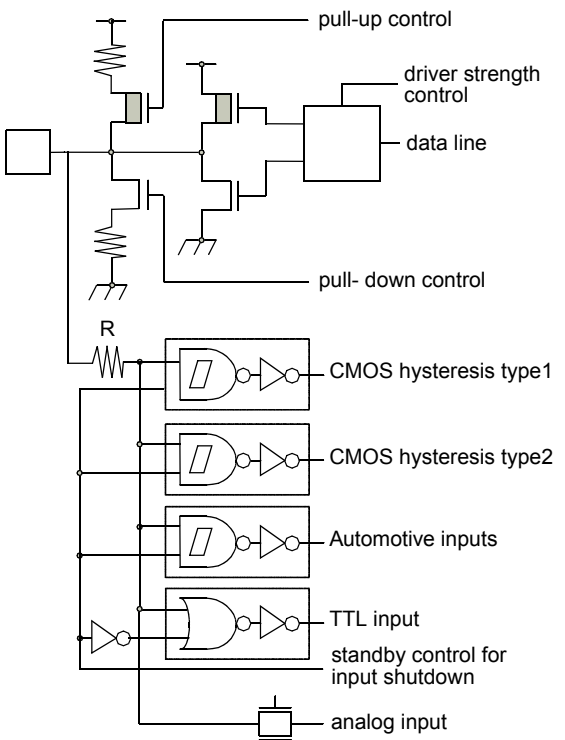
| Pin No.    | Pin Name       | I/O | I/O Circuit Type* | Function                                              |
|------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 178        | P25_0          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC1P4         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 179        | P25_1          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC1M4         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 180        | P25_2          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC2P4         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 181        | P25_3          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC2M4         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 184        | P25_4          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC1P5         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 185        | P25_5          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC1M5         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 186        | P25_6          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC2P5         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 187        | P25_7          | I/O | E                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | SMC2M5         |     |                   | Controller output pin of Stepper motor                |
| 189        | P13_0          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | DREQ0          |     |                   | DMA external transfer request input                   |
| 190        | P13_1          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | DACKX0         |     |                   | DMA external transfer acknowledge output pin          |
| 191        | P13_2          | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output port                     |
|            | DEOTX0         |     |                   | DMA external transfer EOT (End of Track) output pin   |
|            | DEOP0          |     |                   | DMA external transfer EOP (End of Process) output pin |
| 192 to 199 | P03_0 to P03_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                    |
|            | D0 to D7       |     |                   | Signal pins of external data bus (bit0 to bit7)       |
| 200 to 207 | P02_0 to P02_7 | I/O | A                 | General-purpose input/output ports                    |
|            | D8 to D15      |     |                   | Signal pins of external data bus (bit8 to bit15)      |

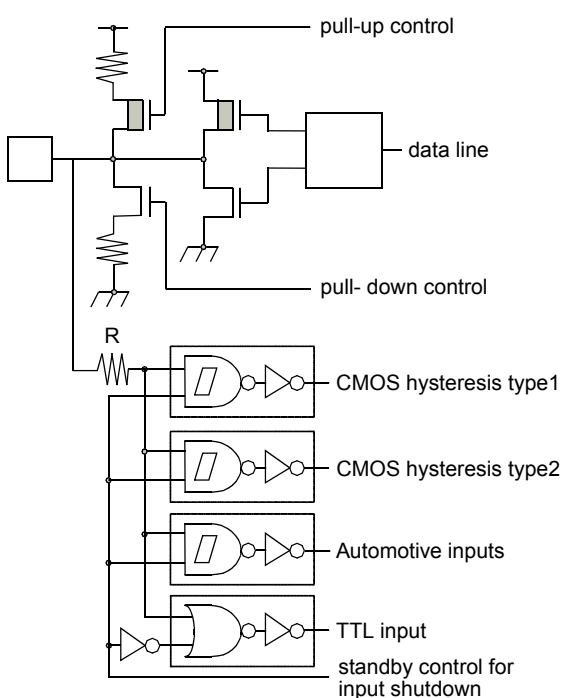
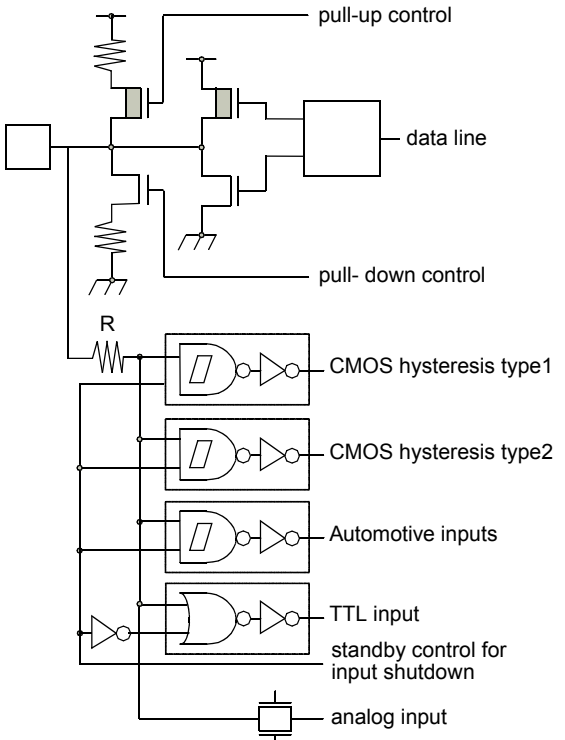
\* : For information about the I/O circuit type, refer to "4. I/O Circuit Types".

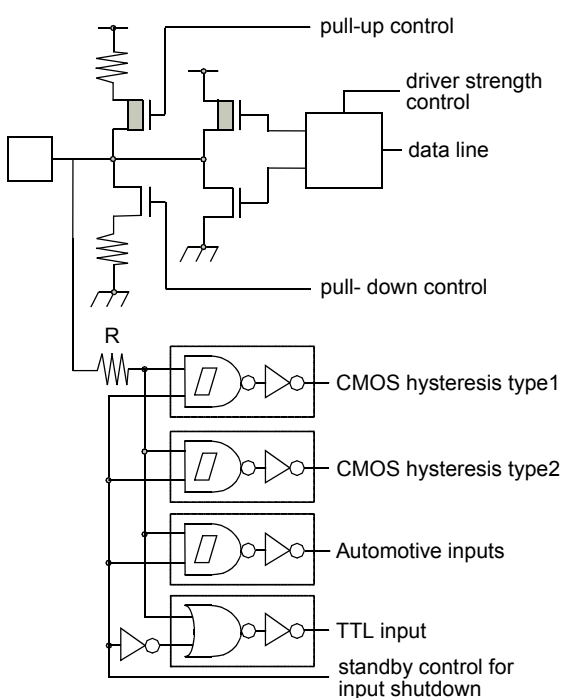
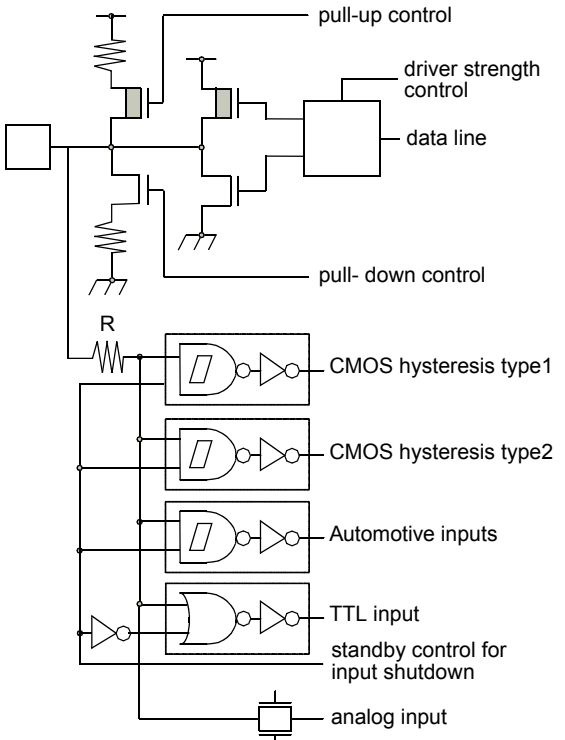
**[Power Supply/Ground Pins]**

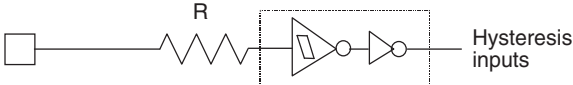
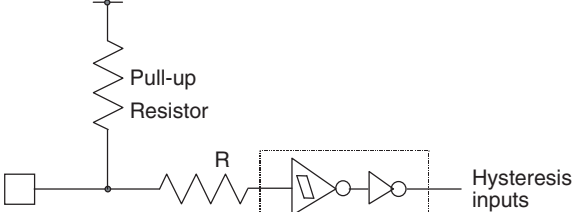
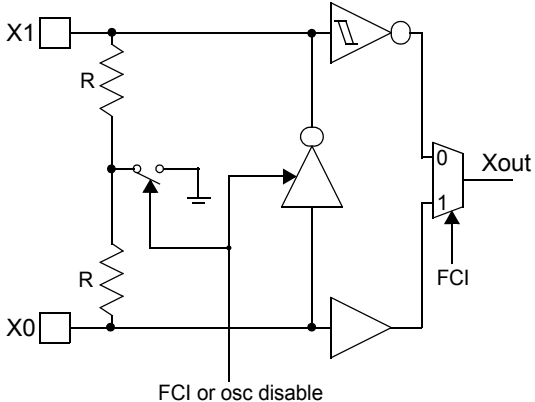
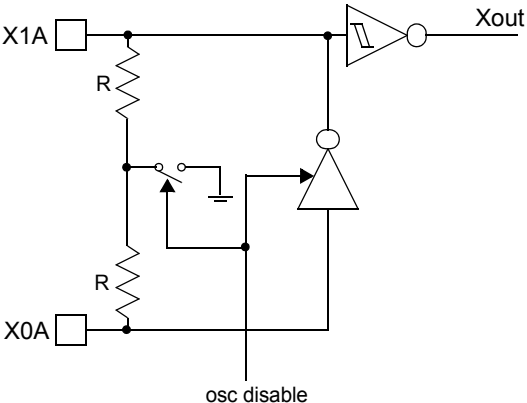
| Pin No.                               | Pin Name | I/O    | Function                                        |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1, 27, 53, 69, 79, 105, 131, 157, 188 | VSS5     | Supply | Ground pins                                     |
| 163, 173, 183                         | HVSS5    |        | Ground pins for Stepper motor controller        |
| 26, 52                                | VDD35    |        | Power supply pins for external data bus         |
| 78, 104, 130, 156                     | VDD5     |        | Power supply pins                               |
| 162, 172, 182                         | HVDD5    |        | Power supply pins for Stepper motor controller  |
| 81, 82                                | VDD5R    |        | Power supply pins for internal regulator        |
| 144                                   | AVSS5    |        | Analog ground pin for A/D converter             |
| 146                                   | AVCC5    |        | Power supply pin for A/D converter              |
| 145                                   | AVRH5    |        | Reference power supply pin for A/D converter    |
| 80                                    | VCC18C   |        | Capacitor connection pin for internal regulator |

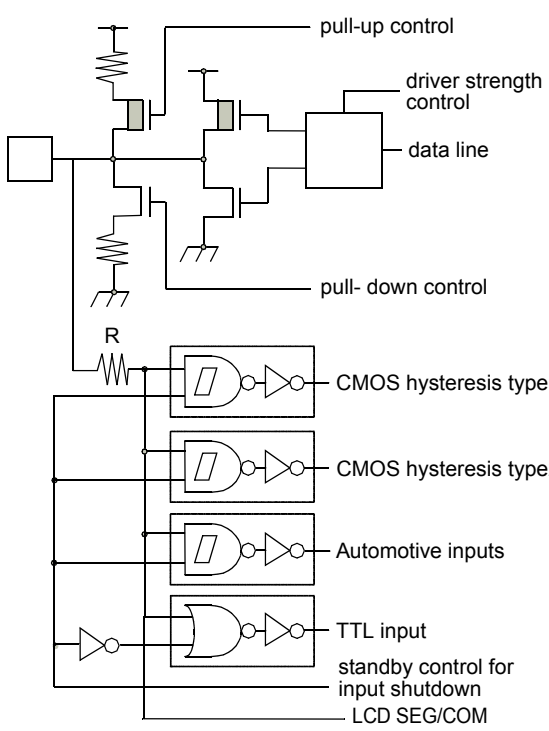
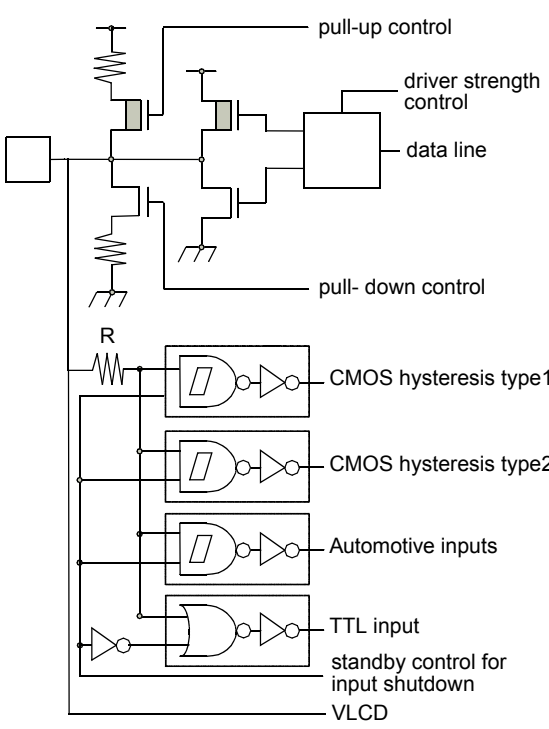
## 4. I/O Circuit Types

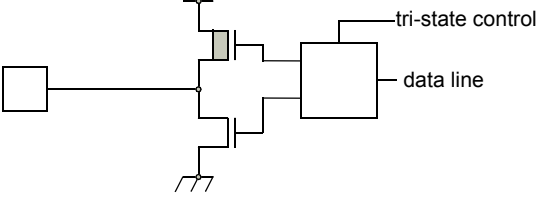
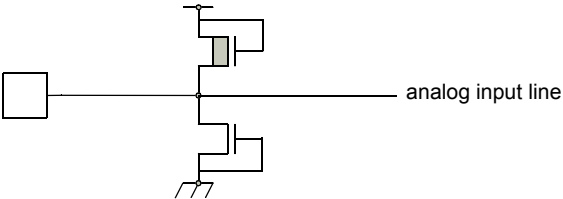
| Type | Circuit                                                                             | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A    |   | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p>                     |
| B    |  | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p> <p>Analog input</p> |

| Type | Circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull- down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p>                      | <p>CMOS level output (<math>I_{OL} = 3\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -3\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p>                     |
| D    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull- down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p> <p>analog input</p> | <p>CMOS level output (<math>I_{OL} = 3\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -3\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p> <p>Analog input</p> |

| Type | Circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>driver strength control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull-down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p>                      | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>,<br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 30\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -30\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50kΩ approx.</p>                     |
| F    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>driver strength control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull-down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p> <p>analog input</p> | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>,<br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 30\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -30\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50kΩ approx.</p> <p>Analog input</p> |

| Type | Circuit                                                                             | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G    |    | Mask ROM and EVA device:<br>CMOS Hysteresis input pin<br>Flash device:<br>CMOS input pin<br>12 V withstand (for MD [2:0])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| H    |    | CMOS Hysteresis input pin<br>Pull-up resistor value: 50 kΩ approx.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| J1   |   | High-speed oscillation circuit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programmable between oscillation mode (external crystal or resonator connected to X0/X1 pins) and Fast external Clock Input (FCI) mode (external clock connected to X0 pin)</li> <li>• Feedback resistor = approx. <math>2 * 0.5 \text{ M}\Omega</math>. Feedback resistor is grounded in the center when the oscillator is disabled or in FCI mode.</li> </ul> |
| J2   |  | Low-speed oscillation circuit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Feedback resistor = approx. <math>2 * 5 \text{ M}\Omega</math>. Feedback resistor is grounded in the center when the oscillator is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Type | Circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>driver strength control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull-down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p> <p>LCD SEG/COM</p> | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p> <p>LCD SEG/COM output</p>                    |
| L    |  <p>pull-up control</p> <p>driver strength control</p> <p>data line</p> <p>pull-down control</p> <p>R</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type1</p> <p>CMOS hysteresis type2</p> <p>Automotive inputs</p> <p>TTL input</p> <p>standby control for input shutdown</p> <p>VLCD</p>       | <p>CMOS level output<br/>           (programmable <math>I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}</math><br/>           and <math>I_{OL} = 2\text{mA}</math>, <math>I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}</math>)</p> <p>2 different CMOS hysteresis inputs with input shutdown function</p> <p>Automotive input with input shutdown function</p> <p>TTL input with input shutdown function</p> <p>Programmable pull-up resistor: 50k<math>\Omega</math> approx.</p> <p>Analog input</p> <p>LCD Voltage input</p> |

| Type | Circuit                                                                           | Remarks                                                                           |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M    |  | CMOS level tri-state output<br>( $I_{OL} = 5\text{mA}$ , $I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}$ ) |
| N    |  | Analog input pin with protection                                                  |

## 5. Handling Devices

### 5.1 Preventing Latch-up

Latch-up may occur in a CMOS IC if a voltage higher than ( $V_{DD5}$ ,  $V_{DD35}$  or  $HV_{DD5}$ ) or less than ( $V_{SS5}$  or  $HV_{SS5}$ ) is applied to an input or output pin or if a voltage exceeding the rating is applied between the power supply pins and ground pins. If latch-up occurs, the power supply current increases rapidly, sometimes resulting in thermal breakdown of the device. Therefore, be very careful not to apply voltages in excess of the absolute maximum ratings.

### 5.2 Handling of Unused Input Pins

If unused input pins are left open, abnormal operation may result. Any unused input pins should be connected to pull-up or pull-down resistor (2K $\Omega$  to 10K $\Omega$ ) or enable internal pullup or pulldown resistors (PPER/PPCR) before the input enable (PORTEN) is activated by software. The mode pins MD\_x can be connected to  $V_{SS5}$  or  $V_{DD5}$  directly. Unused ALARM input pins can be connected to  $AV_{SS5}$  directly.

### 5.3 Power Supply Pins

In CY91460D series, devices including multiple power supply pins and ground pins are designed as follows; pins necessary to be at the same potential are interconnected internally to prevent malfunctions such as latch-up. All of the power supply pins and ground pins must be externally connected to the power supply and ground respectively in order to reduce unnecessary radiation, to prevent strobe signal malfunctions due to the ground level rising and to follow the total output current ratings. Furthermore, the power supply pins and ground pins of the CY91460D series must be connected to the current supply source via a low impedance.

It is also recommended to connect a ceramic capacitor of approximately 0.1  $\mu$ F as a bypass capacitor between power supply pin and ground pin near this device.

This series has a built-in step-down regulator. Connect a bypass capacitor of 4.7  $\mu$ F (use a X7R ceramic capacitor) to VCC18C pin for the regulator.

### 5.4 Crystal Oscillator Circuit

Noise in proximity to the X0 (X0A) and X1 (X1A) pins can cause the device to operate abnormally. Printed circuit boards should be designed so that the X0 (X0A) and X1 (X1A) pins, and crystal oscillator, as well as bypass capacitors connected to ground, are located near the device and ground.

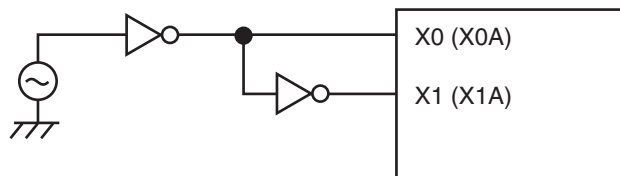
It is recommended that the printed circuit board layout be designed such that the X0 and X1 pins or X0A and X1A pins are surrounded by ground plane for the stable operation.

Please request the oscillator manufacturer to evaluate the oscillational characteristics of the crystal and this device.

### 5.5 Notes on Using External Clock

When using the external clock, it is necessary to simultaneously supply the X0 (X0A) and the X1 (X1A) pins. In the described combination, X1 (X1A) should be supplied with a clock signal which has the opposite phase to the X0 (X0A) pins. At X0 and X1, a frequency up to 16 MHz is possible.

#### Example of Using Opposite Phase Supply



## 5.6 Mode Pins (MD\_x)

These pins should be connected directly to the power supply or ground pins. To prevent the device from entering test mode accidentally due to noise, minimize the lengths of the patterns between each mode pin and power supply pin or ground pin on the printed circuit board as possible and connect them with low impedance.

## 5.7 Notes on Operating in PLL Clock Mode

If the oscillator is disconnected or the clock input stops when the PLL clock is selected, the microcontroller may continue to operate at the free-running frequency of the self-oscillating circuit of the PLL. However, this self-running operation cannot be guaranteed.

## 5.8 Pull-up Control

The AC standard is not guaranteed in case a pull-up resistor is connected to the pin serving as an external bus pin.

## 5.9 Notes on PS Register

As the PS register is processed in advance by some instructions, when the debugger is being used, the exception handling may result in execution breaking in an interrupt handling routine or the displayed values of the flags in the PS register being updated.

As the microcontroller is designed to carry out reprocessing correctly upon returning from such an EIT event, the operation before and after the EIT always proceeds according to specification.

**The following behavior may occur if any of the following occurs in the instruction immediately after a DIV0U/DIV0S instruction:**

- (a) a user interrupt or NMI is accepted;
- (b) single-step execution is performed;
- (c) execution breaks due to a data event or from the emulator menu.
  - 1. D0 and D1 flags are updated in advance.
  - 2. An EIT handling routine (user interrupt/NMI or emulator) is executed.
  - 3. Upon returning from the EIT, the DIV0U/DIV0S instruction is executed and the D0 and D1 flags are updated to the same values as those in 1.

**The following behavior occurs when an ORCCR, STILM, MOV Ri,PS instruction is executed to enable a user interrupt or NMI source while that interrupt is in the active state.**

- 1. The PS register is updated in advance.
- 2. An EIT handling routine (user interrupt/NMI or emulator) is executed.
- 3. Upon returning from the EIT, the above instructions are executed and the PS register is updated to the same value as in 1.

## **6. Notes on Debugger**

### **6.1 Execution of the RETI Command**

If single-step execution is used in an environment where an interrupt occurs frequently, the corresponding interrupt handling routine will be executed repeatedly to the exclusion of other processing. This will prevent the main routine and the handlers for low priority level interrupts from being executed (For example, if the time-base timer interrupt is enabled, stepping over the RETI instruction will always break on the first line of the time-base timer interrupt handler).

Disable the corresponding interrupts when the corresponding interrupt handling routine no longer needs debugging.

### **6.2 Break Function**

If the range of addresses that cause a hardware break (including event breaks) is set to the address of the current system stack pointer or to an area that contains the stack pointer, execution will break after each instruction regardless of whether the user program actually contains data access instructions.

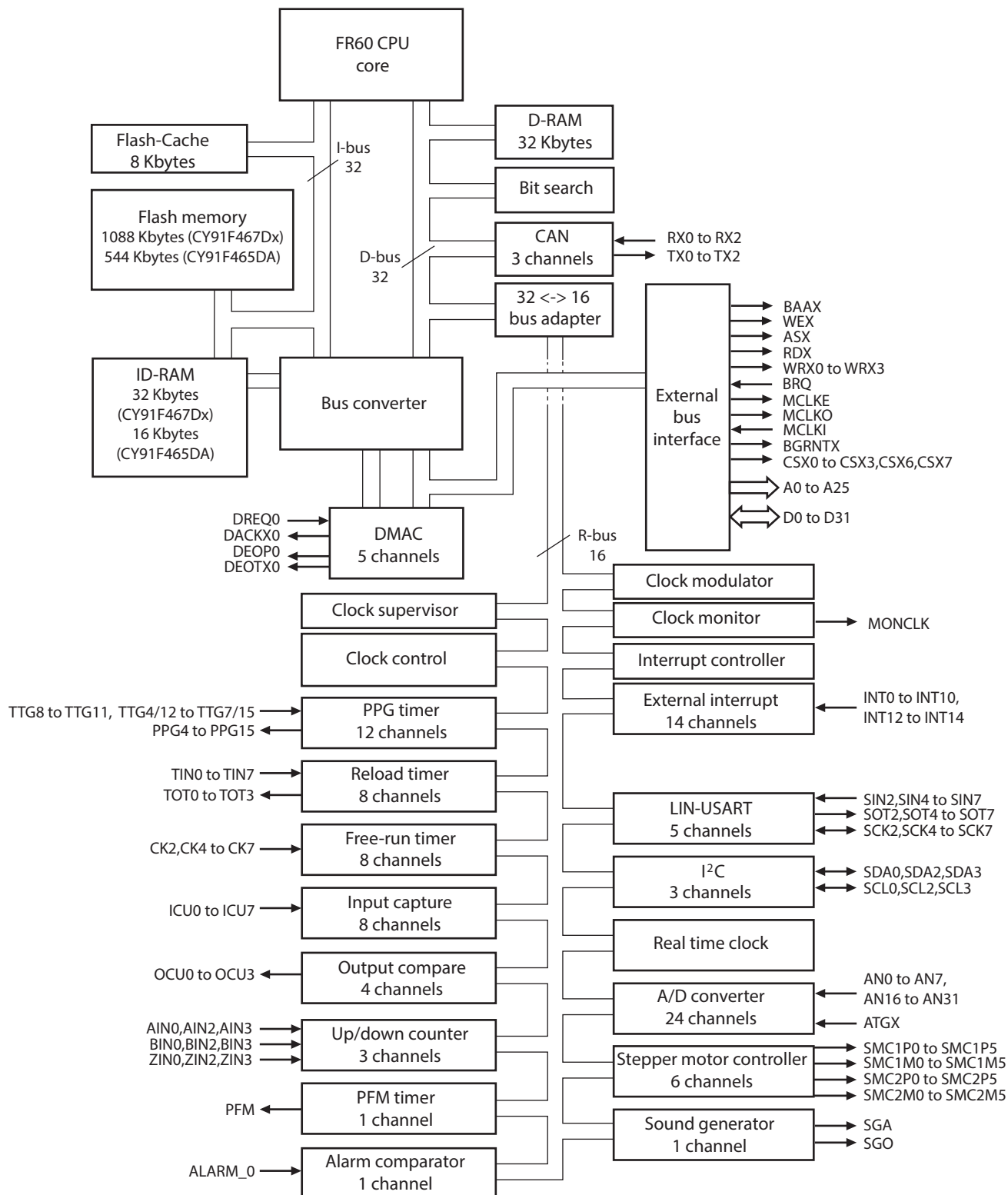
To prevent this, do not set (word) access to the area containing the address of the system stack pointer as the target of the hardware break (including an event breaks).

### **6.3 Operand Break**

It may cause malfunctions if a stack pointer exists in the area which is set as the DSU operand break. Do not set the access to the areas containing the address of system stack pointer as a target of data event break.

## 7. Block Diagram

### 7.1 CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx



## 8. CPU and Control Unit

The FR family CPU is a high performance core that is designed based on the RISC architecture with advanced instructions for embedded applications.

### 8.1 Features

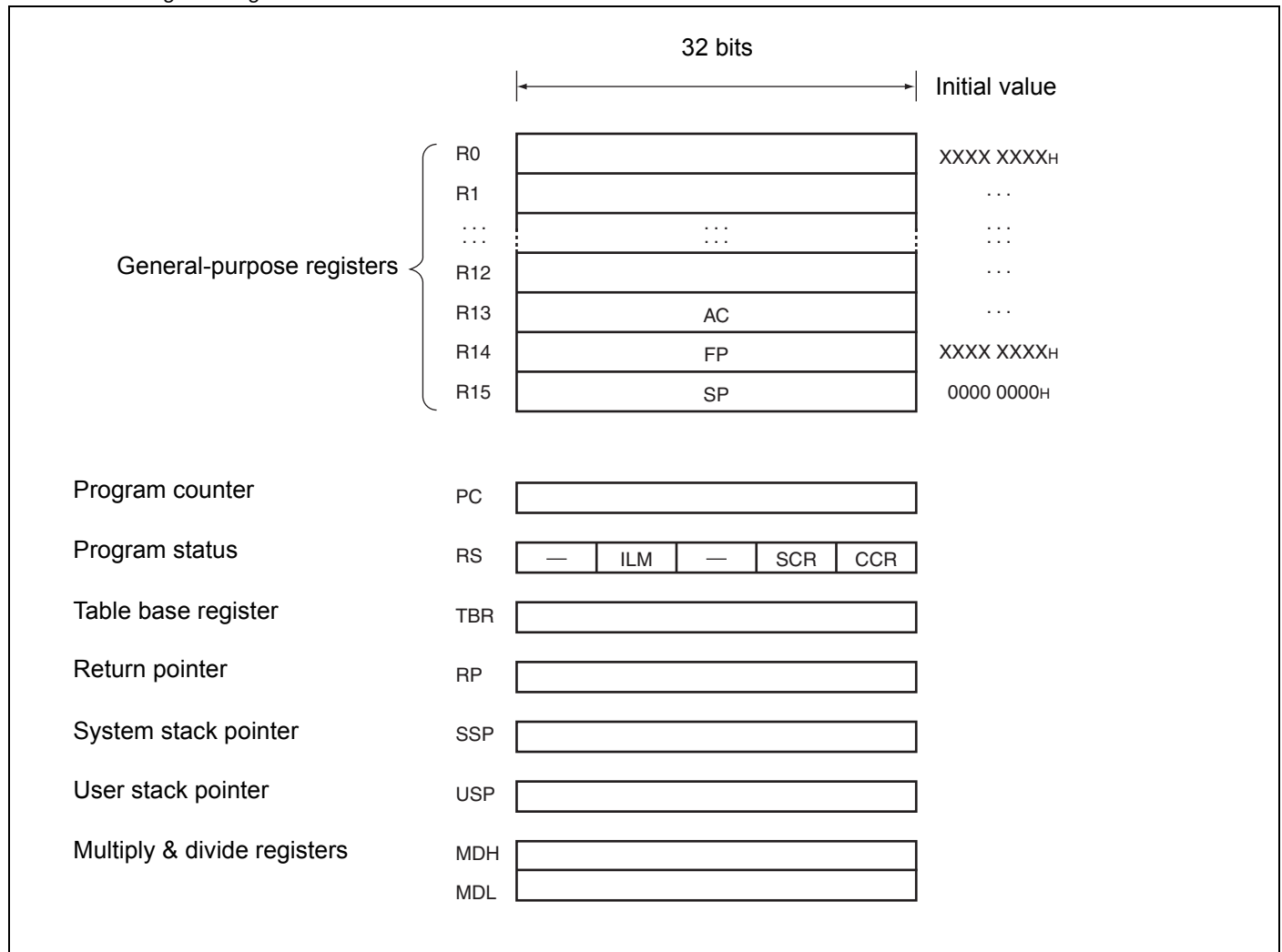
- Adoption of RISC architecture  
Basic instruction: 1 instruction per cycle
- General-purpose registers: 32-bit × 16 registers
- 4 Gbytes linear memory space
- Multiplier installed  
32-bit × 32-bit multiplication: 5 cycles  
16-bit × 16-bit multiplication: 3 cycles
- Enhanced interrupt processing function  
Quick response speed (6 cycles)  
Multiple-interrupt support  
Level mask function (16 levels)
- Enhanced instructions for I/O operation  
Memory-to-memory transfer instruction  
Bit processing instruction  
Basic instruction word length: 16 bits
- Low-power consumption  
Sleep mode/stop mode

### 8.2 Internal Architecture

- The FR family CPU uses the Harvard architecture in which the instruction bus and data bus are independent of each other.
- A 32-bit ↔ 16-bit buffer is connected to the 32-bit bus (D-bus) to provide an interface between the CPU and peripheral resources.
- A Harvard ↔ Princeton bus converter is connected to both the I-bus and D-bus to provide an interface between the CPU and the bus controller.

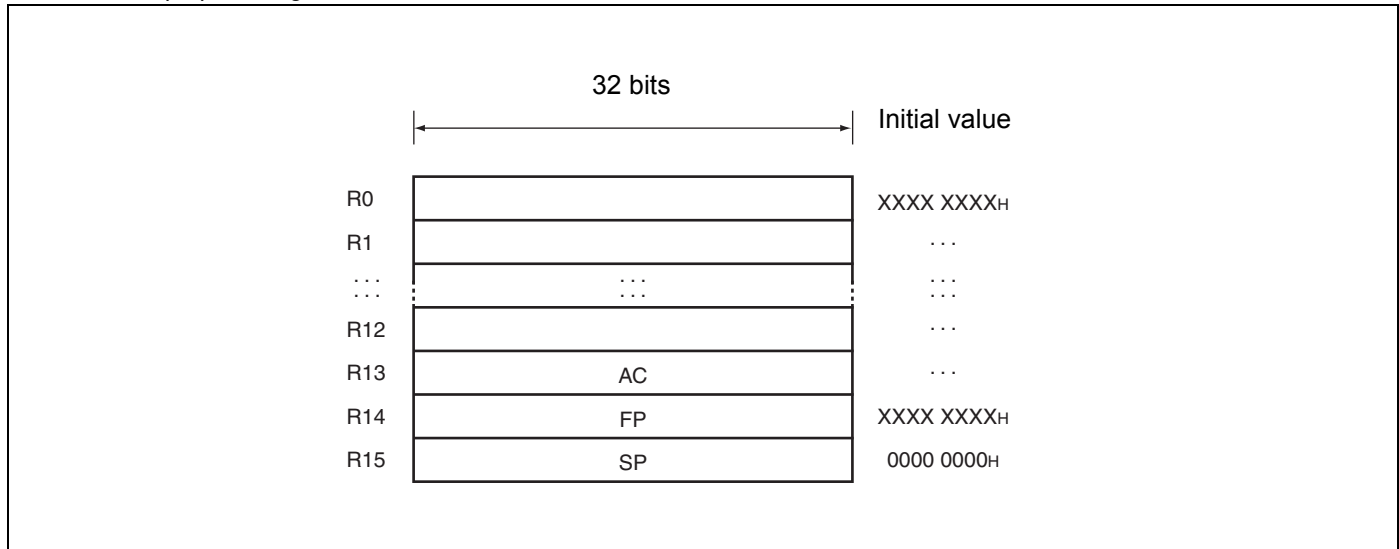
## 8.3 Programming Model

### 8.3.1 Basic Programming Model



## 8.4 Registers

### 8.4.1 General-purpose Register



Registers R0 to R15 are general-purpose registers. These registers can be used as accumulators for computation operations and as pointers for memory access.

Of the 16 registers, enhanced commands are provided for the following registers to enable their use for particular applications.

R13 : Virtual accumulator

R14 : Frame pointer

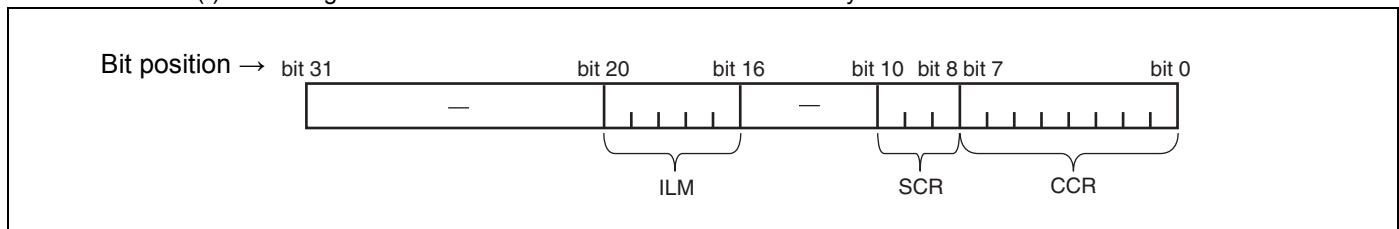
R15 : Stack pointer

Initial values at reset are undefined for R0 to R14. The value for R15 is 00000000<sub>H</sub> (SSP value).

### 8.4.2 PS (Program Status)

This register holds the program status, and is divided into three parts, ILM, SCR, and CCR.

All undefined bits (-) in the diagram are reserved bits. The read values are always "0". Write access to these bits is invalid.



### 8.4.3 CCR (Condition Code Register)

| bit 7 | bit 6 | bit 5 | bit 4 | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 | Initial value          |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|
| —     | SV    | S     | I     | N     | Z     | V     | C     | - 000XXXX <sub>B</sub> |

SV : Supervisor flag

S : Stack flag

I : Interrupt enable flag

N : Negative enable flag

Z : Zero flag

V : Overflow flag

C : Carry flag

### 8.4.4 SCR (System Condition Register)

| bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 | Initial value    |
|--------|-------|-------|------------------|
| D1     | D0    | T     | XX0 <sub>B</sub> |

Flag for step division (D1, D0)

This flag stores interim data during execution of step division.

Step trace trap flag (T)

This flag indicates whether the step trace trap is enabled or disabled.

The step trace trap function is used by emulators. When an emulator is in use, it cannot be used in execution of user programs.

### 8.4.5 ILM (Interrupt Level Mask Register)

| bit 20 | bit 19 | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 | Initial value      |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| ILM4   | ILM3   | ILM2   | ILM1   | ILM0   | 01111 <sub>B</sub> |

This register stores interrupt level mask values, and the values stored in ILM4 to ILM0 are used for level masking.

The register is initialized to value "01111<sub>B</sub>" at reset.

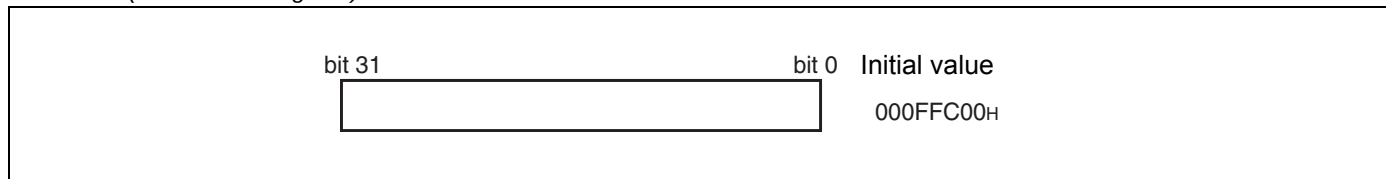
### 8.4.6 PC (Program Counter)

| bit 31 | bit 0 | Initial value         |
|--------|-------|-----------------------|
|        |       | XXXXXXXX <sub>H</sub> |

The program counter indicates the address of the instruction that is being executed.

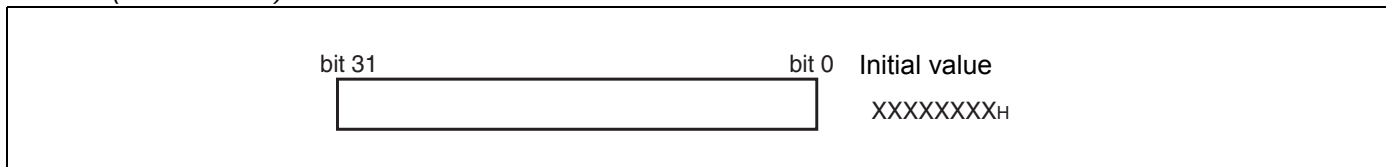
The initial value at reset is undefined.

#### 8.4.7 TBR (Table Base Register)



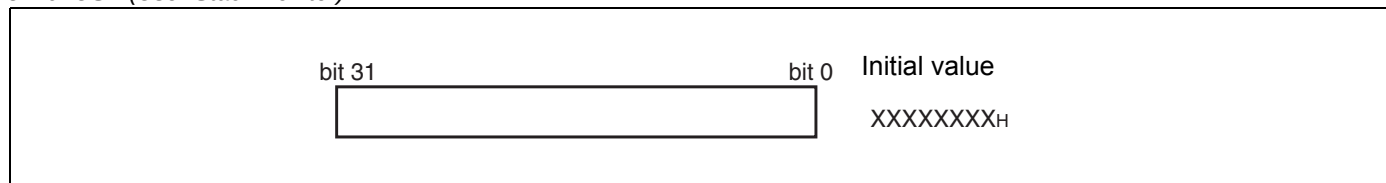
The table base register stores the starting address of the vector table used in EIT processing.  
 The initial value at reset is 000FFC00<sub>H</sub>.

#### 8.4.8 RP (Return Pointer)



The return pointer stores the address for return from subroutines.  
 During execution of a CALL instruction, the PC value is transferred to this RP register.  
 During execution of a RET instruction, the contents of the RP register are transferred to PC.  
 The initial value at reset is undefined.

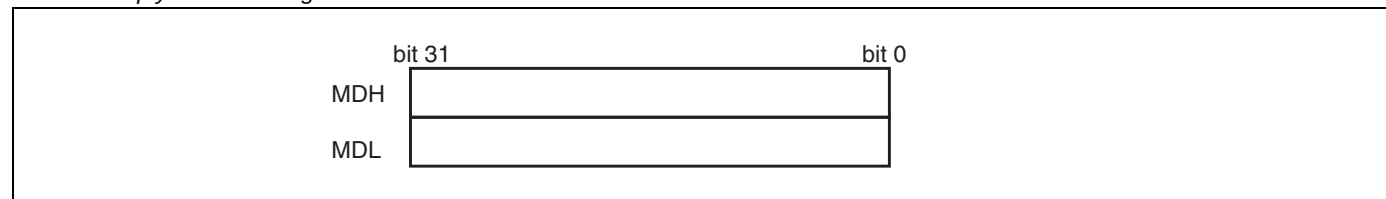
#### 8.4.9 USP (User Stack Pointer)



The user stack pointer, when the S flag is "1", this register functions as the R15 register.

- The USP register can also be explicitly specified.  
 The initial value at reset is undefined.
- This register cannot be used with RETI instructions.

#### 8.4.10 Multiply & Divide Registers



These registers are for multiplication and division, and are each 32 bits in length.  
 The initial value at reset is undefined.

## 9. Embedded Program/data Memory (Flash)

### 9.1 Flash Features

- CY91F467Dx: 1088 Kbytes ( $16 \times 64 \text{ Kbytes} + 8 \times 8 \text{ Kbytes}$ ) = 8.5 Mbits
- CY91F465DA: 544 Kbytes ( $8 \times 64 \text{ Kbytes} + 4 \times 8 \text{ Kbytes}$ ) = 4.25 Mbits
- Programmable wait state for read/write access
- Flash and Boot security with security vector at 0x0014:8000 - 0x0014:800F
- Boot security
- Basic specification: Same as CYM29LV400TC (except size and part of sector configuration)

### 9.2 Operation Modes

1. 64-bit CPU mode (available on CY91F467Dx only) :
  - CPU reads and executes programs in word (32-bit) length units.
  - Flash writing is not possible.
  - Actual Flash Memory access is performed in d-word (64-bit) length units.
2. 32-bit CPU mode :
  - CY91F465DA: CPU reads and executes programs in word (32-bit) length units.
  - CY91F467Dx: CPU reads, writes and executes programs in word (32-bit) length units.
  - Actual Flash Memory access is performed in word (32-bit) length units.
3. 16-bit CPU mode :
  - CPU reads and writes in half-word (16-bit) length units.
  - Program execution from the Flash is not possible.
  - Actual Flash Memory access is performed in half-word (16-bit) length units.

**Note:** The operation mode of the flash memory can be selected using a Boot-ROM function. The function start address is 0xBF60. The parameter description is given in the Hardware Manual in chapter 54.6 “Flash Access Mode Switching”.

### 9.3 Flash Access in CPU Mode

#### 9.3.1 Flash Configuration

##### Flash Memory Map CY91F467Dx

| Address                  |             |        |           |        |             |        |           |        |       |  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| 0014:FFFFh<br>0014:C000h | SA6 (8KB)   |        |           |        | SA7 (8KB)   |        |           |        | ROMS7 |  |
| 0014:BFFFh<br>0014:8000h | SA4 (8KB)   |        |           |        | SA5 (8KB)   |        |           |        |       |  |
| 0014:7FFFh<br>0014:4000h | SA2 (8KB)   |        |           |        | SA3 (8KB)   |        |           |        |       |  |
| 0014:3FFFh<br>0014:0000h | SA0 (8KB)   |        |           |        | SA1 (8KB)   |        |           |        |       |  |
| 0013:FFFFh<br>0012:0000h | SA22 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA23 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS6 |  |
| 0011:FFFFh<br>0010:0000h | SA20 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA21 (64KB) |        |           |        |       |  |
| 000F:FFFFh<br>000E:0000h | SA18 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA19 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS5 |  |
| 000D:FFFFh<br>000C:0000h | SA16 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA17 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS4 |  |
| 000B:FFFFh<br>000A:0000h | SA14 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA15 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS3 |  |
| 0009:FFFFh<br>0008:0000h | SA12 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA13 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS2 |  |
| 0007:FFFFh<br>0006:0000h | SA10 (64KB) |        |           |        | SA11 (64KB) |        |           |        | ROMS1 |  |
| 0005:FFFFh<br>0004:0000h | SA8 (64KB)  |        |           |        | SA9 (64KB)  |        |           |        | ROMS0 |  |
|                          | addr+0      | addr+1 | addr+2    | addr+3 | addr+4      | addr+5 | addr+6    | addr+7 |       |  |
| 16bit read/write         | dat[31:16]  |        | dat[15:0] |        | dat[31:16]  |        | dat[15:0] |        |       |  |
| 32bit read/write         | dat[31:0]   |        |           |        | dat[31:0]   |        |           |        |       |  |
| 64bit read               | dat[63:0]   |        |           |        |             |        |           |        |       |  |

**Flash Memory Map CY91F465DA**

|                          |                                   |        |           |        |                               |        |           |        |       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|
| Addr                     |                                   |        |           |        |                               |        |           |        |       |
| 0014:FFFFh<br>0014:C000h | SA6 (8KB)                         |        |           |        | SA7 (8KB)                     |        |           |        | ROMS7 |
| 0014:BFFFh<br>0014:8000h | SA4 (8KB)                         |        |           |        | SA5 (8KB)                     |        |           |        |       |
| 0014:7FFFh<br>0014:4000h | SA2 (8KB)                         |        |           |        | SA3 (8KB)                     |        |           |        |       |
| 0014:3FFFh<br>0014:0000h | SA0 (8KB)                         |        |           |        | SA1 (8KB)                     |        |           |        |       |
| 0013:FFFFh<br>0012:0000h | SA22 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA23 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS6 |
| 0011:FFFFh<br>0010:0000h | SA20 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA21 (64KB)                   |        |           |        |       |
| 000F:FFFFh<br>000E:0000h | SA18 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA19 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS5 |
| 000D:FFFFh<br>000C:0000h | SA16 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA17 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS4 |
| 000B:FFFFh<br>000A:0000h | SA14 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA15 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS3 |
| 0009:FFFFh<br>0008:0000h | SA12 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA13 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS2 |
| 0007:FFFFh<br>0006:0000h | SA10 (64KB)                       |        |           |        | SA11 (64KB)                   |        |           |        | ROMS1 |
| 0005:FFFFh<br>0004:0000h | SA8 (64KB)                        |        |           |        | SA9 (64KB)                    |        |           |        | ROMS0 |
|                          | addr+0                            | addr+1 | addr+2    | addr+3 | addr+4                        | addr+5 | addr+6    | addr+7 |       |
| 16bit read/write         | dat[31:16]                        |        | dat[15:0] |        | dat[31:16]                    |        | dat[15:0] |        |       |
| 32bit read               | dat[31:0]                         |        |           |        | dat[31:0]                     |        |           |        |       |
| Legend                   | Memory not available in this area |        |           |        | Memory available in this area |        |           |        |       |

### 9.3.2 Flash Access Timing Settings in CPU Mode

The following tables list all settings for a given maximum Core Frequency (through the setting of CLKB or maximum clock modulation) for Flash read and write access.

#### Flash Read Timing Settings (Synchronous Read)

| Core Clock (CLKB) | ATD | ALEH | EQ | WEXH | WTC | Remark                      |
|-------------------|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----------------------------|
| to 24 MHz         | 0   | 0    | 0  | -    | 1   |                             |
| to 48 MHz         | 0   | 0    | 1  | -    | 2   |                             |
| to 96 MHz         | 1   | 1    | 3  | -    | 4   |                             |
| to 100 MHz        | 1   | 1    | 3  | -    | 4   | not available on CY91F467Dx |

#### Flash Write Timing Settings (Synchronous Write)

| Core Clock (CLKB) | ATD | ALEH | EQ | WEXH | WTC | Remark                      |
|-------------------|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----------------------------|
| to 32 MHz         | 1   | -    | -  | 0    | 4   |                             |
| to 48 MHz         | 1   | -    | -  | 0    | 5   |                             |
| to 64 MHz         | 1   | -    | -  | 0    | 6   |                             |
| to 96 MHz         | 1   | -    | -  | 0    | 7   |                             |
| to 100 MHz        | 1   | -    | -  | 0    | 7   | not available on CY91F467Dx |

### 9.3.3 Address Mapping from CPU to Parallel Programming Mode

The following tables show the calculation from CPU addresses to flash macro addresses which are used in parallel programming.

#### Address Mapping CY91F467Dx

| CPU Address (addr)         | Condition  | Flash Sectors                                                  | FA (flash address) Calculation                                                                   |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14:0000h<br>to<br>14:FFFFh | addr[2]==0 | SA0, SA2, SA4, SA6<br>(8 Kbyte)                                | $FA := addr - addr\%00:4000h + (addr\%00:4000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 - 05:0000h$            |
| 14:0000h<br>to<br>14:FFFFh | addr[2]==1 | SA1, SA3, SA5, SA7<br>(8 Kbyte)                                | $FA := addr - addr\%00:4000h + (addr\%00:4000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 - 05:0000h + 00:2000h$ |
| 04:0000h<br>to<br>13:FFFFh | addr[2]==0 | SA8, SA10, SA12, SA14, SA16,<br>SA18, SA20, SA22<br>(64 Kbyte) | $FA := addr - addr\%02:0000 + (addr\%02:0000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 + 0C:0000h$             |
| 04:0000h<br>to<br>13:FFFFh | addr[2]==1 | SA9, SA11, SA13, SA15, SA17,<br>SA19, SA21, SA23<br>(64 Kbyte) | $FA := addr - addr\%02:0000h + (addr\%02:0000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 + 0C:0000h + 01:0000h$ |

Note: FA result is without 20:0000h offset for parallel Flash programming.

Set offset by keeping FA[21] = 1 as described in section "Parallel Flash programming mode".

#### Address Mapping CY91F465DA

| CPU Address (addr)         | Condition  | Flash Sectors                        | FA (flash address) Calculation                                                                   |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14:8000h<br>to<br>14:FFFFh | addr[2]==0 | SA4, SA6<br>(8 Kbyte)                | $FA := addr - addr\%00:4000h + (addr\%00:4000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 - 0D:0000h$            |
| 14:8000h<br>to<br>14:FFFFh | addr[2]==1 | SA5, SA7<br>(8 Kbyte)                | $FA := addr - addr\%00:4000h + (addr\%00:4000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 - 0D:0000h + 00:2000h$ |
| 08:0000h<br>to<br>0F:FFFFh | addr[2]==0 | SA12, SA14, SA16, SA18<br>(64 Kbyte) | $FA := addr - addr\%02:0000 + (addr\%02:0000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 + 00:0000h$             |
| 08:0000h<br>to<br>0F:FFFFh | addr[2]==1 | SA13, SA15, SA17, SA19<br>(64 Kbyte) | $FA := addr - addr\%02:0000h + (addr\%02:0000h)/2 - (addr/2)\%4 + addr\%4 - 00:0000h + 01:0000h$ |

Note: FA result is without 10:0000h offset for parallel Flash programming.

Set offset by keeping FA[20] = 1 as described in section "Parallel Flash programming mode".

## 9.4 Parallel Flash Programming Mode

### 9.4.1 Flash Configuration in Parallel Flash Programming Mode

Parallel Flash Programming Mode (MD[2:0] = 111):

**CY91F467Dx**

|                          |                                                                                                                |            |            |          |          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| FA[21:0]                 |                                                                                                                |            |            |          |          |
| 003F:FFFFh<br>003F:0000h | SA23 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 003E:FFFFh<br>003E:0000h | SA22 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 003D:FFFFh<br>003D:0000h | SA21 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 003C:FFFFh<br>003C:0000h | SA20 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 003B:FFFFh<br>003B:0000h | SA19 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 003A:FFFFh<br>003A:0000h | SA18 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0039:FFFFh<br>0039:0000h | SA17 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0038:FFFFh<br>0038:0000h | SA16 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0037:FFFFh<br>0037:0000h | SA15 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0036:FFFFh<br>0036:0000h | SA14 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0035:FFFFh<br>0035:0000h | SA13 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0034:FFFFh<br>0034:0000h | SA12 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0033:FFFFh<br>0033:0000h | SA11 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0032:FFFFh<br>0032:0000h | SA10 (64KB)                                                                                                    |            |            |          |          |
| 0031:FFFFh<br>0031:0000h | SA9 (64KB)                                                                                                     |            |            |          |          |
| 0030:FFFFh<br>0030:0000h | SA8 (64KB)                                                                                                     |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:FFFFh<br>002F:E000h | SA7 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:DFFFh<br>002F:C000h | SA6 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:BFFFh<br>002F:A000h | SA5 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:9FFFh<br>002F:8000h | SA4 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:7FFFh<br>002F:6000h | SA3 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:5FFFh<br>002F:4000h | SA2 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:3FFFh<br>002F:2000h | SA1 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 002F:1FFFh<br>002F:0000h | SA0 (8KB)                                                                                                      |            |            |          |          |
| 16bit write mode         | <table> <tr> <td>FA[1:0]=00</td><td>FA[1:0]=10</td></tr> <tr> <td>DQ[15:0]</td><td>DQ[15:0]</td></tr> </table> | FA[1:0]=00 | FA[1:0]=10 | DQ[15:0] | DQ[15:0] |
| FA[1:0]=00               | FA[1:0]=10                                                                                                     |            |            |          |          |
| DQ[15:0]                 | DQ[15:0]                                                                                                       |            |            |          |          |

Remark: Always keep FA[0] = 0 and FA[21] = 1

**CY91F465DA**

|                                              |                                   |            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| FA[20:0]                                     |                                   |            |
| 001F:FFFFh<br>001F:0000h                     | SA19 (64KB)                       |            |
| 001E:FFFFh<br>001E:0000h                     | SA18 (64KB)                       |            |
| 001D:FFFFh<br>001D:0000h                     | SA17 (64KB)                       |            |
| 001C:FFFFh<br>001C:0000h                     | SA16 (64KB)                       |            |
| 001B:FFFFh<br>001B:0000h                     | SA15 (64KB)                       |            |
| 001A:FFFFh<br>001A:0000h                     | SA14 (64KB)                       |            |
| 0019:FFFFh<br>0019:0000h                     | SA13 (64KB)                       |            |
| 0018:FFFFh<br>0018:0000h                     | SA12 (64KB)                       |            |
|                                              | SA11 (64KB)                       |            |
|                                              | SA10 (64KB)                       |            |
|                                              | SA9 (64KB)                        |            |
|                                              | SA8 (64KB)                        |            |
| 0017:FFFFh<br>0017:E000h                     | SA7 (8KB)                         |            |
| 0017:DFFFh<br>0017:C000h                     | SA6 (8KB)                         |            |
| 0017:BFFFh<br>0017:A000h                     | SA5 (8KB)                         |            |
| 0017:9FFFh<br>0017:8000h                     | SA4 (8KB)                         |            |
|                                              | SA3 (8KB)                         |            |
|                                              | SA2 (8KB)                         |            |
|                                              | SA1 (8KB)                         |            |
|                                              | SA0 (8KB)                         |            |
| 16bit write mode                             | FA[1:0]=00                        | FA[1:0]=10 |
|                                              | DQ[15:0]                          | DQ[15:0]   |
| Legend                                       | Memory available in this area     |            |
|                                              | Memory not available in this area |            |
| Remark: Always keep FA[0] = 0 and FA[20] = 1 |                                   |            |

Remark: Always keep FA[0] = 0 and FA[20] = 1

#### 9.4.2 Pin Connections in Parallel Programming Mode

Resetting after setting the MD[2:0] pins to [111] will halt CPU functioning. At this time, the Flash memory's interface circuit enables direct control of the Flash memory unit from external pins by directly linking some of the signals to General Purpose Ports. Please see table below for signal mapping.

In this mode, the Flash memory appears to the external pins as a stand-alone unit. This mode is generally set when writing/erasing using the parallel Flash programmer. In this mode, all operations of the 8.5 Mbits Flash memory's Auto Algorithms are available.

Correspondence between CYM29LV400TC and Flash Memory Control Signals

| CYM29LV400TC<br>External Pins | FR-CPU Mode                                                   | CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx External Pins |                 |            | Comment                                                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                                                               | Flash Memory<br>Mode                 | Normal Function | Pin Number |                                                             |
| —                             | INITX                                                         | —                                    | INITX           | 73         |                                                             |
| RESET                         | —                                                             | FRSTX                                | P09_6           | 60         |                                                             |
| —                             | —                                                             | MD_2                                 | MD_2            | 70         | Set to '1'                                                  |
| —                             | —                                                             | MD_1                                 | MD_1            | 71         | Set to '1'                                                  |
| —                             | —                                                             | MD_0                                 | MD_0            | 72         | Set to '1'                                                  |
| RY/BY                         | FMCS:RDY bit                                                  | RY/BYX                               | P09_0           | 56         |                                                             |
| BYTE                          | Internally fixed to 'H'                                       | BYTEX                                | P09_2           | 58         |                                                             |
| WE                            | Internal control signal +<br>control via interface<br>circuit | WEX                                  | P13_2           | 191        |                                                             |
| OE                            |                                                               | OEX                                  | P13_1           | 190        |                                                             |
| CE                            |                                                               | CEX                                  | P13_0           | 189        |                                                             |
| —                             |                                                               | ATDIN                                | P25_7           | 187        | Set to '0'                                                  |
| —                             |                                                               | EQIN                                 | P25_6           | 186        | Set to '0'                                                  |
| —                             |                                                               | TESTX                                | P09_3           | 59         | Set to '1'                                                  |
| —                             |                                                               | RDYI                                 | P09_1           | 57         | Set to '0'                                                  |
| A-1                           | Internal address bus                                          | FA0                                  | P25_5           | 185        | Set to '0'                                                  |
| A0 to A3                      |                                                               | FA1 to FA4                           | P27_0 to P27_3  | 158 to 161 |                                                             |
| A4 to A7                      |                                                               | FA5 to FA8                           | P27_4 to P27_7  | 164 to 167 |                                                             |
| A8 to A11                     |                                                               | FA9 to FA12                          | P26_0 to P26_3  | 168 to 171 |                                                             |
| A12 to A15                    |                                                               | FA13 to FA16                         | P26_4 to P26_7  | 174 to 177 |                                                             |
| A16 to A19                    |                                                               | FA17 to FA20                         | P25_0 to P25_3  | 178 to 181 |                                                             |
| —                             |                                                               | FA21                                 | P25_4           | 184        | Not needed on<br>CY91F465DA;<br>Set to '1' on<br>CY91F467Dx |
| DQ0 to DQ7                    | Internal data bus                                             | DQ0 to DQ7                           | P03_0 to P03_7  | 192 to 199 |                                                             |
| DQ8 to DQ15                   |                                                               | DQ8 to DQ15                          | P02_0 to P02_7  | 200 to 207 |                                                             |

## 9.5 Poweron Sequence in Parallel Programming Mode

The flash memory can be accessed in programming mode after a certain wait time, which is needed for Security Vector fetch:

- Minimum wait time after VDD5/VDD5R power on: 2.76 ms
- Minimum wait time after INITX rising: 1.0 ms

## 9.6 Flash Security

### 9.6.1 Vector Addresses

Two Flash Security Vectors (FSV1, FSV2) are located parallel to the Boot Security Vectors (BSV1, BSV2) controlling the protection functions of the Flash Security Module:

FSV1: 0x14:8000      BSV1: 0x14:8004  
 FSV2: 0x14:8008      BSV2: 0x14:800C

### 9.6.2 Security Vector FSV1

The setting of the Flash Security Vector FSV1 is responsible for the read and write protection modes and the individual write protection of the 8 Kbytes sectors.

#### FSV1 (bit31 to bit16)

The setting of the Flash Security Vector FSV1 bits [31:16] is responsible for the read and write protection modes.

Explanation of the bits in the Flash Security Vector FSV1 [31:16]

| FSV1[31:19]    | FSV1[18]<br>Write Protection<br>Level | FSV1[17]<br>Write Protection | FSV1[16]<br>Read Protection | Flash Security Mode                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| set all to "0" | set to "0"                            | set to "0"                   | set to "1"                  | Read Protection (all device modes, except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000")                                                                            |
| set all to "0" | set to "0"                            | set to "1"                   | set to "0"                  | Write Protection (all device modes, without exception)                                                                                            |
| set all to "0" | set to "0"                            | set to "1"                   | set to "1"                  | Read Protection (all device modes, except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000") and Write Protection (all device modes)                                    |
| set all to "0" | set to "1"                            | set to "0"                   | set to "1"                  | Read Protection (all device modes, except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000")                                                                            |
| set all to "0" | set to "1"                            | set to "1"                   | set to "0"                  | Write Protection (all device modes, except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000")                                                                           |
| set all to "0" | set to "1"                            | set to "1"                   | set to "1"                  | Read Protection (all device modes, except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000") and Write Protection (all device modes except INTVEC mode MD[2:0] = "000") |

### FSV1 (bit15 to bit0)

The setting of the Flash Security Vector FSV1 bits [15:0] is responsible for the individual write protection of the 8 Kbytes sectors. It is only evaluated if write protection bit FSV1[17] is set.

#### Explanation of the bits in the Flash Security Vector FSV1 [15:0]

| FSV1 bit | Sector           | Enable Write Protection | Disable Write Protection | Comment                        |
|----------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FSV1[0]  | SA0 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[1]  | SA1 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[2]  | SA2 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[3]  | SA3 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[4]  | SA4              | set to "0"              | —                        | Write protection is mandatory! |
| FSV1[5]  | SA5              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[6]  | SA6              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[7]  | SA7              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |                                |
| FSV1[8]  | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[9]  | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[10] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[11] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[12] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[13] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[14] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |
| FSV1[15] | —                | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available                  |

**Note :** It is mandatory to always set the sector where the Flash Security Vectors FSV1 and FSV2 are located to write protected (here sector SA4). Otherwise it is possible to overwrite the Security Vector to a setting where it is possible to either read out the Flash content or manipulate data by writing.

See section "Flash access in CPU mode" for an overview about the sector organisation of the Flash Memory.

### 9.6.3 Security Vector FSV2

The setting of the Flash Security Vector FSV2 bits [31:0] is responsible for the individual write protection of the 64 Kbytes sectors. It is only evaluated if write protection bit FSV1 [17] is set.

Explanation of the bits in the Flash Security Vector FSV2[31:0]

| FSV2 bit    | Sector            | Enable Write Protection | Disable Write Protection | Comment       |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| FSV2[0]     | SA8 (CY91F467Dx)  | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[1]     | SA9 (CY91F467Dx)  | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[2]     | SA10 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[3]     | SA11 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[4]     | SA12              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[5]     | SA13              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[6]     | SA14              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[7]     | SA15              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[8]     | SA16              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[9]     | SA17              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[10]    | SA18              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[11]    | SA19              | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[12]    | SA20 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[13]    | SA21 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[14]    | SA22 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[15]    | SA23 (CY91F467Dx) | set to "0"              | set to "1"               |               |
| FSV2[31:16] | —                 | set to "0"              | set to "1"               | not available |

Note : See section "Flash access in CPU mode" for an overview about the sector organisation of the Flash Memory.

## 10. Memory Space

The FR family has 4 Gbytes of logical address space ( $2^{32}$  addresses) available to the CPU by linear access.

### Direct Addressing Area

The following address space area is used for I/O.

This area is called direct addressing area, and the address of an operand can be specified directly in an instruction.

The size of directly addressable area depends on the length of the data being accessed as shown below.

Byte data access : 000<sub>H</sub> to 0FF<sub>H</sub>

Half word access : 000<sub>H</sub> to 1FF<sub>H</sub>

Word data access : 000<sub>H</sub> to 3FF<sub>H</sub>

## 11. Memory Maps

### 11.1 CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx

CY91F467Dx

|                       |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 00000000 <sub>H</sub> | I/O (direct addressing area) |
| 00000400 <sub>H</sub> | I/O                          |
| 00001000 <sub>H</sub> | DMA                          |
| 00002000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00004000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash-Cache (8 KBytes)       |
| 00006000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00007000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash memory control         |
| 00008000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 0000B000 <sub>H</sub> | Boot ROM (4 Kbytes)          |
| 0000C000 <sub>H</sub> | CAN                          |
| 0000D000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00028000 <sub>H</sub> | D-RAM (0 wait, 32 Kbytes)    |
| 00030000 <sub>H</sub> | ID-RAM (32 Kbytes)           |
| 00038000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00040000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash memory (1088 Kbytes)   |
| 00150000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00180000 <sub>H</sub> | External bus area            |
| 00500000 <sub>H</sub> | External data bus            |
| FFFFFFFF <sub>H</sub> |                              |

Note:

Access prohibited areas

CY91F465DA

|                       |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 00000000 <sub>H</sub> | I/O (direct addressing area) |
| 00000400 <sub>H</sub> | I/O                          |
| 00001000 <sub>H</sub> | DMA                          |
| 00002000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00004000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash-Cache (8 KBytes)       |
| 00006000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00007000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash memory control         |
| 00008000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 0000B000 <sub>H</sub> | Boot ROM (4 Kbytes)          |
| 0000C000 <sub>H</sub> | CAN                          |
| 0000D000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00028000 <sub>H</sub> | D-RAM (0 wait, 32 Kbytes)    |
| 00030000 <sub>H</sub> | ID-RAM (16 Kbytes)           |
| 00034000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00040000 <sub>H</sub> | External bus area            |
| 00080000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash memory (512 Kbytes)    |
| 00100000 <sub>H</sub> | External bus area            |
| 00148000 <sub>H</sub> | Flash memory (32 Kbytes)     |
| 00150000 <sub>H</sub> |                              |
| 00180000 <sub>H</sub> | External bus area            |
| 00500000 <sub>H</sub> | External data bus            |
| FFFFFFFF <sub>H</sub> |                              |

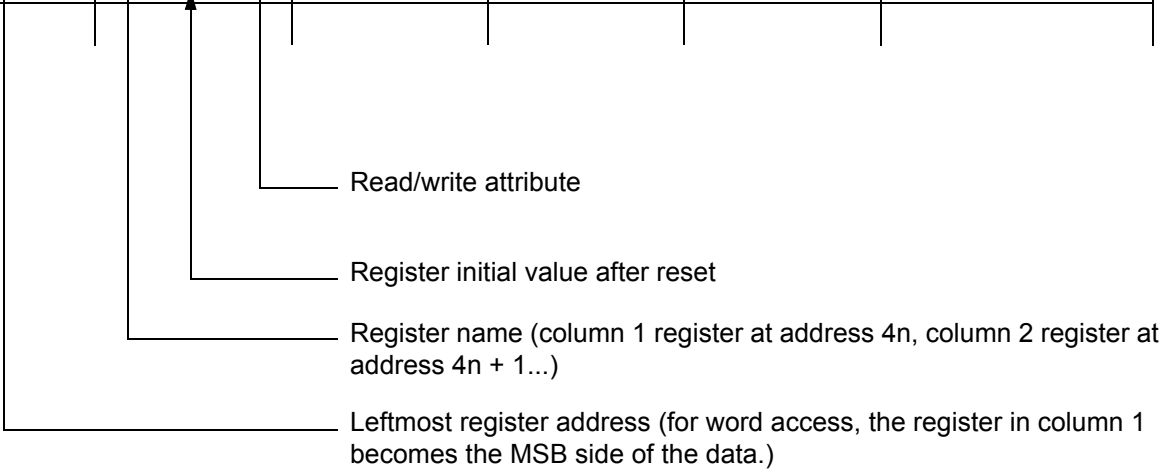
Note:

Access prohibited areas

## 12. I/O Map

### 12.1 CY91F465DA, CY91F467Dx

| Address             | Register               |                        |                        |                        | Block                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                     | + 0                    | + 1                    | + 2                    | + 3                    |                              |
| 000000 <sub>H</sub> | PDR0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX | T-unit<br>port data register |



Read/write attribute

Register initial value after reset

Register name (column 1 register at address 4n, column 2 register at address 4n + 1...)

Leftmost register address (for word access, the register in column 1 becomes the MSB side of the data.)

Note : Initial values of register bits are represented as follows:

“ 1 ” : Initial value “ 1 ”

“ 0 ” : Initial value “ 0 ”

“ X ” : Initial value “ undefined ”

“ - ” : No physical register at this location

Access is barred with an undefined data access attribute.

| Address                                          | Register                   |                                   |                                  |                                  | Block                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                        | + 1                               | + 2                              | + 3                              |                                                              |
| 000000 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR00 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDR01 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX           | PDR02 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | PDR03 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | R-bus<br>Port Data<br>Register                               |
| 000004 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR04 [R/W]<br>-----XX     | PDR05 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX           | PDR06 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | PDR07 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          |                                                              |
| 000008 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR08 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDR09 [R/W]<br>XX -- XXXX         | PDR10 [R/W]<br>- XXXXXX -        | Reserved                         |                                                              |
| 00000C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PDR13 [R/W]<br>-----XXX           | PDR14 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | PDR15 [R/W]<br>---- XXXX         |                                                              |
| 000010 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR16 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDR17 [R/W]<br>XXXX ----          | PDR18 [R/W]<br>- XXX - XXX       | PDR19 [R/W]<br>- XXX - XXX       |                                                              |
| 000014 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR20 [R/W]<br>-----XXX    | Reserved                          | PDR22 [R/W]<br>-- XX - X - X     | PDR23 [R/W]<br>-- XXXXXX         |                                                              |
| 000018 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDR24 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDR25 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX           | PDR26 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | PDR27 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          |                                                              |
| 00001C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PDR29 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX           | Reserved                         |                                  |                                                              |
| 000020 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00002C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                                   |                                  |                                  | Reserved                                                     |
| 000030 <sub>H</sub>                              | EIRR0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | ENIR0 [R/W]<br>00000000           | ELVR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |                                  | External interrupt<br>(INT 0 to INT 7)                       |
| 000034 <sub>H</sub>                              | EIRR1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | ENIR1 [R/W]<br>00000000           | ELVR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |                                  | External interrupt<br>(INT 8 to INT 10,<br>INT 12 to INT 14) |
| 000038 <sub>H</sub>                              | DICR [R/W]<br>----- 0      | HRCL [R/W]<br>0 -- 11111          | Reserved                         |                                  | Delay Interrupt                                              |
| 00003C <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00004C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                                   |                                  |                                  | Reserved                                                     |
| 000050 <sub>H</sub>                              | SCR02 [R/W, W]<br>00000000 | SMR02 [R/W, W]<br>00000000        | SSR02 [R/W, R]<br>00001000       | RDR02/TDR02<br>[R/W]<br>00000000 | LIN-USART<br>2                                               |
| 000054 <sub>H</sub>                              | ESCR02 [R/W]<br>00000X00   | ECCR02<br>[R/W, R, W]<br>-00000XX | Reserved                         |                                  |                                                              |
| 000058 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00005C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                   |                                   |                                  |                                  | Reserved                                                     |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address             | Register                              |                                   |                                       |                                  | Block                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                     | + 0                                   | + 1                               | + 2                                   | + 3                              |                                                 |
| 000060 <sub>H</sub> | SCR04 [R/W, W]<br>00000000            | SMR04 [R/W, W]<br>00000000        | SSR04 [R/W, R]<br>00001000            | RDR04/TDR04<br>[R/W]<br>00000000 | LIN-USART<br>4<br>with FIFO                     |
| 000064 <sub>H</sub> | ESCR04 [R/W]<br>00000X00              | ECCR04<br>[R/W, R, W]<br>-00000XX | FSR04 [R]<br>- - - 00000              | FCR04 [R/W]<br>0001 - 000        |                                                 |
| 000068 <sub>H</sub> | SCR05 [R/W, W]<br>00000000            | SMR05 [R/W, W]<br>00000000        | SSR05 [R/W, R]<br>00001000            | RDR05/TDR05<br>[R/W]<br>00000000 | LIN-USART<br>5<br>with FIFO                     |
| 00006C <sub>H</sub> | ESCR05 [R/W]<br>00000X00              | ECCR05<br>[R/W, R, W]<br>-00000XX | FSR05 [R]<br>- - - 00000              | FCR05 [R/W]<br>0001 - 000        |                                                 |
| 000070 <sub>H</sub> | SCR06 [R/W, W]<br>00000000            | SMR06 [R/W, W]<br>00000000        | SSR06 [R/W, R]<br>00001000            | RDR06/TDR06<br>[R/W]<br>00000000 | LIN-USART<br>6<br>with FIFO                     |
| 000074 <sub>H</sub> | ESCR06 [R/W]<br>00000X00              | ECCR06<br>[R/W, R, W]<br>-00000XX | FSR06 [R]<br>- - - 00000              | FCR06 [R/W]<br>0001 - 000        |                                                 |
| 000078 <sub>H</sub> | SCR07 [R/W, W]<br>00000000            | SMR07 [R/W, W]<br>00000000        | SSR07 [R/W, R]<br>00001000            | RDR07/TDR07<br>[R/W]<br>00000000 | LIN-USART<br>7<br>with FIFO                     |
| 00007C <sub>H</sub> | ESCR07 [R/W]<br>00000X00              | ECCR07<br>[R/W, R, W]<br>-00000XX | FSR07 [R]<br>- - - 00000              | FCR07 [R/W]<br>0001 - 000        |                                                 |
| 000080 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                                   |                                       |                                  | Reserved                                        |
| 000084 <sub>H</sub> | BGR102 [R/W]<br>00000000              | BGR002 [R/W]<br>00000000          | Reserved                              |                                  | Baud rate<br>Generator<br>LIN-USART<br>2,4 to 7 |
| 000088 <sub>H</sub> | BGR104 [R/W]<br>00000000              | BGR004 [R/W]<br>00000000          | BGR105 [R/W]<br>00000000              | BGR005 [R/W]<br>00000000         |                                                 |
| 00008C <sub>H</sub> | BGR106 [R/W]<br>00000000              | BGR006 [R/W]<br>00000000          | BGR107 [R/W]<br>00000000              | BGR007 [R/W]<br>00000000         |                                                 |
| 000090 <sub>H</sub> | PWC20 [R/W]<br>- - - - - XX XXXXXXXXX |                                   | PWC10 [R/W]<br>- - - - - XX XXXXXXXXX |                                  | Stepper Motor 0                                 |
| 000094 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                                   | PWS20 [R/W]<br>-0000000               | PWS10 [R/W]<br>- -000000         |                                                 |
| 000098 <sub>H</sub> | PWC21 [R/W]<br>- - - - - XX XXXXXXXXX |                                   | PWC11 [R/W]<br>- - - - - XX XXXXXXXXX |                                  | Stepper Motor 1                                 |
| 00009C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                                   | PWS21 [R/W]<br>-0000000               | PWS11 [R/W]<br>- -000000         |                                                 |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                         |                          |                                  |                          | Block                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                              | + 1                      | + 2                              | + 3                      |                                 |
| 0000A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | PWC22 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | PWC12 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | Stepper Motor 2                 |
| 0000A4 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          | PWS22 [R/W]<br>-0000000          | PWS12 [R/W]<br>- -000000 |                                 |
| 0000A8 <sub>H</sub>                              | PWC23 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | PWC13 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | Stepper Motor 3                 |
| 0000AC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          | PWS23 [R/W]<br>-0000000          | PWS13 [R/W]<br>- -000000 |                                 |
| 0000B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | PWC24 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | PWC14 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | Stepper Motor 4                 |
| 0000B4 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          | PWS24 [R/W]<br>-0000000          | PWS14 [R/W]<br>- -000000 |                                 |
| 0000B8 <sub>H</sub>                              | PWC25 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | PWC15 [R/W]<br>----- XX XXXXXXXX |                          | Stepper Motor 5                 |
| 0000BC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          | PWS25 [R/W]<br>-0000000          | PWS15 [R/W]<br>- -000000 |                                 |
| 0000C0 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         | PWC0 [R/W]<br>-00000--   | Reserved                         | PWC1 [R/W]<br>-00000--   | Stepper Motor Control<br>0 to 5 |
| 0000C4 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         | PWC2 [R/W]<br>-00000--   | Reserved                         | PWC3 [R/W]<br>-00000--   |                                 |
| 0000C8 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         | PWC4 [R/W]<br>-00000--   | Reserved                         | PWC5 [R/W]<br>-00000--   |                                 |
| 0000CC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          |                                  |                          | Reserved                        |
| 0000D0 <sub>H</sub>                              | IBCR0 [R/W]<br>00000000          | IBSR0 [R]<br>00000000    | ITBAH0 [R/W]<br>----- 00         | ITBAL0 [R/W]<br>00000000 | I <sup>2</sup> C 0              |
| 0000D4 <sub>H</sub>                              | ITMKH0 [R/W]<br>00 ---- 11       | ITMKL0 [R/W]<br>11111111 | ISMK0 [R/W]<br>01111111          | ISBA0 [R/W]<br>- 0000000 |                                 |
| 0000D8 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         | IDAR0 [R/W]<br>00000000  | ICCR0 [R/W]<br>00011111          | Reserved                 |                                 |
| 0000DC <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000100 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |                          |                                  |                          | Reserved                        |
| 000104 <sub>H</sub>                              | GCN11 [R/W]<br>00110010 00010000 |                          | Reserved                         | GCN21 [R/W]<br>---- 0000 | PPG Control<br>4 to 7           |
| 000108 <sub>H</sub>                              | GCN12 [R/W]<br>00110010 00010000 |                          | Reserved                         | GCN22 [R/W]<br>---- 0000 | PPG Control<br>8 to 11          |
| 000110 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00012C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |                          |                                  |                          | Reserved                        |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address             | Register                           |                                   |                                    |                                   | Block    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|                     | + 0                                | + 1                               | + 2                                | + 3                               |          |
| 000130 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR04 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR04 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 4    |
| 000134 <sub>H</sub> | PDUT04 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH04 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL04 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000138 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR05 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR05 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 5    |
| 00013C <sub>H</sub> | PDUT05 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH05 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL05 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000140 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR06 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR06 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 6    |
| 000144 <sub>H</sub> | PDUT06 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH06 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL06 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000148 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR07 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR07 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 7    |
| 00014C <sub>H</sub> | PDUT07 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH07 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL07 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000150 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR08 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR08 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 8    |
| 000154 <sub>H</sub> | PDUT08 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH08 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL08 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000158 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR09 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR09 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 9    |
| 00015C <sub>H</sub> | PDUT09 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH09 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL09 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000160 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR10 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR10 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 10   |
| 000164 <sub>H</sub> | PDUT10 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH10 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL10 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000168 <sub>H</sub> | PTMR11 [R]<br>11111111 11111111    |                                   | PCSR11 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PPG 11   |
| 00016C <sub>H</sub> | PDUT11 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                   | PCNH11 [R/W]<br>0000000 -          | PCNL11 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0        |          |
| 000170 <sub>H</sub> | P0TMCSRH<br>[R/W]<br>- 0 - 000 - 0 | P0TMC SRL<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | P1TMCSRH<br>[R/W]<br>- 0 - 000 - 0 | P1TMC SRL<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | PFM      |
| 000174 <sub>H</sub> | P0TMRLR [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                   | P0TMR [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX     |                                   |          |
| 000178 <sub>H</sub> | P1TMRLR [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                   | P1TMR [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX     |                                   |          |
| 00017C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                           |                                   |                                    |                                   | Reserved |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address             | Register                              |                            |                                       |                                | Block                                |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                     | + 0                                   | + 1                        | + 2                                   | + 3                            |                                      |
| 000180 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              | ICS01 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Reserved                              | ICS23 [R/W]<br>00000000        | Input<br>Capture<br>0 to 3           |
| 000184 <sub>H</sub> | IPCP0 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX        |                            | IPCP1 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX        |                                |                                      |
| 000188 <sub>H</sub> | IPCP2 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX        |                            | IPCP3 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX        |                                |                                      |
| 00018C <sub>H</sub> | OCS01 [R/W]<br>--- 0 -- 00 0000 -- 00 |                            | OCS23 [R/W]<br>--- 0 -- 00 0000 -- 00 |                                | Output<br>Compare<br>0 to 3          |
| 000190 <sub>H</sub> | OCCP0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX      |                            | OCCP1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX      |                                |                                      |
| 000194 <sub>H</sub> | OCCP2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX      |                            | OCCP3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX      |                                |                                      |
| 000198 <sub>H</sub> | SGCRH [R/W]<br>0000 -- 00             | SGCRL [R/W]<br>-- 0 -- 000 | SGFR [R/W, R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX    |                                | Sound<br>Generator                   |
| 00019C <sub>H</sub> | SGAR [R/W]<br>00000000                | Reserved                   | SGTR [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX                | SGDR [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX         |                                      |
| 0001A0 <sub>H</sub> | ADERH [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000      |                            | ADERL [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000      |                                | A/D<br>Converter                     |
| 0001A4              | ADCS1 [R/W]<br>00000000               | ADCS0 [R/W]<br>00000000    | ADCR1 [R]<br>000000XX                 | ADCR0 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX          |                                      |
| 0001A8 <sub>H</sub> | ADCT1 [R/W]<br>00010000               | ADCT0 [R/W]<br>00101100    | ADSCH [R/W]<br>--- 00000              | ADECH [R/W]<br>--- 00000       |                                      |
| 0001AC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              | ACSR0 [R/W]<br>- 11XXX00   | Reserved                              |                                | Alarm Comparator 0                   |
| 0001B0 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR0 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX       |                            | TMR0 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX         |                                | Reload Timer 0                       |
| 0001B4 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                            | TMCSRH0<br>[R/W]<br>--- 00000         | TMCSRL0<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                      |
| 0001B8 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR1 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX       |                            | TMR1 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX         |                                | Reload Timer 1                       |
| 0001BC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                            | TMCSRH1<br>[R/W]<br>--- 00000         | TMCSRL1<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                      |
| 0001C0 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR2 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX       |                            | TMR2 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX         |                                | Reload Timer 2<br><br>(PPG 4, PPG 5) |
| 0001C4 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                              |                            | TMCSRH2<br>[R/W]<br>--- 00000         | TMCSRL2<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                      |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address             | Register                         |     |                                 |                                | Block                                                     |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | + 0                              | + 1 | + 2                             | + 3                            |                                                           |
| 0001C8 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR3 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |     | TMR3 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                | Reload Timer 3<br><br>(PPG 6, PPG 7)                      |
| 0001CC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |     | TMCSRH3<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | TMCSRL3<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                                           |
| 0001D0 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR4 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |     | TMR4 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                | Reload Timer 4<br><br>(PPG 8, PPG 9)                      |
| 0001D4 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |     | TMCSRH4<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | TMCSRL4<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                                           |
| 0001D8 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR5 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |     | TMR5 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                | Reload Timer 5<br><br>(PPG 10, PPG 11)                    |
| 0001DC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |     | TMCSRH5<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | TMCSRL5<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                                           |
| 0001E0 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR6 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |     | TMR6 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                | Reload Timer 6<br><br>(PPG 12, PPG 13)                    |
| 0001E4 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |     | TMCSRH6<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | TMCSRL6<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                                           |
| 0001E8 <sub>H</sub> | TMRLR7 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |     | TMR7 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                                | Reload Timer 7<br><br>(PPG 14, PPG 15)<br>(A/D Converter) |
| 0001EC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |     | TMCSRH7<br>[R/W]<br>- - - 00000 | TMCSRL7<br>[R/W]<br>0 - 000000 |                                                           |
| 0001F0 <sub>H</sub> | TCDT0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     | Reserved                        | TCCS0 [R/W]<br>00000000        | Free Running<br>Timer 0<br><br>(ICU 0, ICU 1)             |
| 0001F4 <sub>H</sub> | TCDT1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     | Reserved                        | TCCS1 [R/W]<br>00000000        | Free Running<br>Timer 1<br><br>(ICU 2, ICU 3)             |
| 0001F8 <sub>H</sub> | TCDT2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     | Reserved                        | TCCS2 [R/W]<br>00000000        | Free Running<br>Timer 2<br><br>(OCU 0, OCU 1)             |
| 0001FC <sub>H</sub> | TCDT3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     | Reserved                        | TCCS3 [R/W]<br>00000000        | Free Running<br>Timer 3<br><br>(OCU 2, OCU 3)             |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                            |                          |                                |                         | Block                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                                 | + 1                      | + 2                            | + 3                     |                                               |
| 000200 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACA0 [R/W]<br>00000000 0000XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         | DMAC                                          |
| 000204 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACB0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000208 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACA1 [R/W]<br>00000000 0000XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 00020C <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACB1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000210 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACA2 [R/W]<br>00000000 0000XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000214 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACB2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000218 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACA3 [R/W]<br>00000000 0000XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 00021C <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACB3 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000220 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACA4 [R/W]<br>00000000 0000XXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000224 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACB4 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000228 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00023C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                            |                          |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000240 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMACR [R/W]<br>00 - - 0000                          | Reserved                 |                                |                         |                                               |
| 000244 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0002CC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                            |                          |                                |                         | Reserved                                      |
| 0002D0 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                                            | ICS045 [R/W]<br>00000000 | Reserved                       | ICS67 [R/W]<br>00000000 | Input<br>Capture<br>4 to 7                    |
| 0002D4 <sub>H</sub>                              | IPCP4 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                      |                          | IPCP5 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         |                                               |
| 0002D8 <sub>H</sub>                              | IPCP6 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                      |                          | IPCP7 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         |                                               |
| 0002DC <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0002EC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                            |                          |                                |                         | Reserved                                      |
| 0002F0 <sub>H</sub>                              | TCDT4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                    |                          | Reserved                       | TCCS4 [R/W]<br>00000000 | Free Running<br>Timer 4<br><br>(ICU 4, ICU 5) |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                         |                          |                                 |                            | Block                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                              | + 1                      | + 2                             | + 3                        |                                               |
| 0002F4 <sub>H</sub>                              | TCDT5 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          | Reserved                        | TCCS5 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Free Running<br>Timer 5<br><br>(ICU 6, ICU 7) |
| 0002F8 <sub>H</sub>                              | TCDT6 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          | Reserved                        | TCCS6 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Free Running<br>Timer 6                       |
| 0002FC <sub>H</sub>                              | TCDT7 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                          | Reserved                        | TCCS7 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Free Running<br>Timer 7                       |
| 000300 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         | UDRC0 [W]<br>00000000    | Reserved                        | UDCR0 [R]<br>00000000      | Up/Down<br>Counter<br>0                       |
| 000304 <sub>H</sub>                              | UDCCH0 [R/W]<br>00000000         | UDCCL0 [R/W]<br>00001000 | Reserved                        | UDCS0 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000308 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00030C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                         |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved                                      |
| 000310 <sub>H</sub>                              | UDRC3 [W]<br>00000000            | UDRC2 [W]<br>00000000    | UDCR3 [R]<br>00000000           | UDCR2 [R]<br>00000000      | Up/Down<br>Counter<br>2 to 3                  |
| 000314 <sub>H</sub>                              | UDCCH2 [R/W]<br>00000000         | UDCCL2 [R/W]<br>00001000 | Reserved                        | UDCS2 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000318 <sub>H</sub>                              | UDCCH3 [R/W]<br>00000000         | UDCCL3 [R/W]<br>00001000 | Reserved                        | UDCS3 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 00031C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                         |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved                                      |
| 000320 <sub>H</sub>                              | GCN13 [R/W]<br>00110010 00010000 |                          | Reserved                        | GCN23 [R/W]<br>---- 0000   | PPG Control<br>12 to 15                       |
| 000324 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00032C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                         |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved                                      |
| 000330 <sub>H</sub>                              | PTMR12 [R]<br>11111111 11111111  |                          | PCSR12 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            | PPG 12                                        |
| 000334 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDUT12 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |                          | PCNH12 [R/W]<br>0000000 -       | PCNL12 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0 |                                               |
| 000338 <sub>H</sub>                              | PTMR13 [R]<br>11111111 11111111  |                          | PCSR13 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            | PPG 13                                        |
| 00033C <sub>H</sub>                              | PDUT13 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |                          | PCNH13 [R/W]<br>0000000 -       | PCNL13 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0 |                                               |
| 000340 <sub>H</sub>                              | PTMR14 [R]<br>11111111 11111111  |                          | PCSR14 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            | PPG 14                                        |
| 000344 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDUT14 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  |                          | PCNH14 [R/W]<br>0000000 -       | PCNL14 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0 |                                               |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                                                     |                          |                                 |                            | Block               |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                                                          | + 1                      | + 2                             | + 3                        |                     |
| 000348 <sub>H</sub>                              | PTMR15 [R]<br>11111111 11111111                                              |                          | PCSR15 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            | PPG 15              |
| 00034C <sub>H</sub>                              | PDUT15 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                              |                          | PCNH15 [R/W]<br>0000000 -       | PCNL15 [R/W]<br>000000 - 0 |                     |
| 000350 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000364 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                     |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved            |
| 000368 <sub>H</sub>                              | IBCR2 [R/W]<br>00000000                                                      | IBSR2 [R]<br>00000000    | ITBAH2 [R/W]<br>----- 00        | ITBAL2 [R/W]<br>00000000   | I <sup>2</sup> C 2  |
| 00036C <sub>H</sub>                              | ITMKH2 [R/W]<br>00 ---- 11                                                   | ITMKL2 [R/W]<br>11111111 | ISMK2 [R/W]<br>01111111         | ISBA2 [R/W]<br>- 0000000   |                     |
| 000370 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                                                                     | IDAR2 [R/W]<br>00000000  | ICCR2 [R/W]<br>00011111         | Reserved                   |                     |
| 000374 <sub>H</sub>                              | IBCR3 [R/W]<br>00000000                                                      | IBSR3 [R]<br>00000000    | ITBAH3 [R/W]<br>----- 00        | ITBAL3 [R/W]<br>00000000   | I <sup>2</sup> C 3  |
| 000378 <sub>H</sub>                              | ITMKH3 [R/W]<br>00 ---- 11                                                   | ITMKL3 [R/W]<br>11111111 | ISMK3 [R/W]<br>01111111         | ISBA3 [R/W]<br>- 0000000   |                     |
| 00037C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                                                                     | IDAR3 [R/W]<br>00000000  | ICCR3 [R/W]<br>00011111         | Reserved                   |                     |
| 000380 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00038C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                     |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved            |
| 000390 <sub>H</sub>                              | ROMS [R]<br>11111111 00000000 (CY91F467Dx)<br>11111111 01000011 (CY91F465DA) |                          | Reserved                        |                            | ROM Select Register |
| 000394 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0003EC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                     |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved            |
| 0003F0 <sub>H</sub>                              | BSD0 [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                              |                          |                                 |                            | Bit Search Module   |
| 0003F4 <sub>H</sub>                              | BSD1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                            |                          |                                 |                            |                     |
| 0003F8 <sub>H</sub>                              | BSDC [W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                              |                          |                                 |                            |                     |
| 0003FC <sub>H</sub>                              | BSRR [R]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                              |                          |                                 |                            |                     |
| 000400 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00043C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                     |                          |                                 |                            | Reserved            |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address             | Register                |                         |                          |                         | Block                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                     | + 0                     | + 1                     | + 2                      | + 3                     |                         |
| 000440 <sub>H</sub> | ICR00 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR01 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR02 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR03 [R/W]<br>---11111 | Interrupt<br>Controller |
| 000444 <sub>H</sub> | ICR04 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR05 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR06 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR07 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000448 <sub>H</sub> | ICR08 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR09 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR10 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR11 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 00044C <sub>H</sub> | ICR12 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR13 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR14 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR15 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000450 <sub>H</sub> | ICR16 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR17 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR18 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR19 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000454 <sub>H</sub> | ICR20 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR21 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR22 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR23 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000458 <sub>H</sub> | ICR24 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR25 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR26 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR27 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 00045C <sub>H</sub> | ICR28 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR29 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR30 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR31 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000460 <sub>H</sub> | ICR32 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR33 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR34 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR35 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000464 <sub>H</sub> | ICR36 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR37 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR38 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR39 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000468 <sub>H</sub> | ICR40 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR41 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR42 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR43 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 00046C <sub>H</sub> | ICR44 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR45 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR46 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR47 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000470 <sub>H</sub> | ICR48 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR49 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR50 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR51 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000474 <sub>H</sub> | ICR52 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR53 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR54 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR55 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000478 <sub>H</sub> | ICR56 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR57 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR58 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR59 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 00047C <sub>H</sub> | ICR60 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR61 [R/W]<br>---11111 | ICR62 [R/W]<br>---11111  | ICR63 [R/W]<br>---11111 |                         |
| 000480 <sub>H</sub> | RSRR [R/W]<br>10000000  | STCR [R/W]<br>00110011  | TBCR [R/W]<br>00XXX - 00 | CTBR [W]<br>XXXXXXXXX   | Clock<br>Control        |
| 000484 <sub>H</sub> | CLKR [R/W]<br>---- 0000 | WPR [W]<br>XXXXXXXXX    | DIVR0 [R/W]<br>00000011  | DIVR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 |                         |
| 000488 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                |                         |                          |                         | Reserved                |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                          |                                           |                                     |                             | Block                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                               | + 1                                       | + 2                                 | + 3                         |                                                                        |
| 00048C <sub>H</sub>                              | PLLDIVM [R/W]<br>---- 0000        | PLLDIVN [R/W]<br>-- 000000                | PLLDIVG [R/W]<br>---- 0000          | PLLMULG [W]<br>00000000     | PLL Interface                                                          |
| 000490 <sub>H</sub>                              | PLLCTRL [R/W]<br>---- 0000        | Reserved                                  |                                     |                             |                                                                        |
| 000494 <sub>H</sub>                              | OSCC1 [R/W]<br>----- 010          | OSCS1 [R/W]<br>00001111                   | OSCC2 [R/W]<br>----- 010            | OSCS2 [R/W]<br>00001111     | Main/Sub<br>Oscillator<br>Control                                      |
| 000498 <sub>H</sub>                              | PORTEN [R/W]<br>----- 00          | Reserved                                  |                                     |                             | Port Input Enable<br>Control                                           |
| 00049C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                          |                                           |                                     |                             | Reserved                                                               |
| 0004A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                          | WTGER [R/W]<br>----- 00                   | WTCR [R/W]<br>00000000 000 - 00 - 0 |                             | Real Time Clock<br>(Watch Timer)                                       |
| 0004A4 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                          | WTBR [R/W]<br>--- XXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                                     |                             |                                                                        |
| 0004A8 <sub>H</sub>                              | WTHR [R/W]<br>--- 00000           | WTMR [R/W]<br>-- 000000                   | WTSR [R/W]<br>-- 000000             | Reserved                    |                                                                        |
| 0004AC <sub>H</sub>                              | CSVTR [R/W]<br>--- 00010          | CSVCR [R/W]<br>00011100                   | CSCFG [R/W]<br>0X000000             | CMCFG [R/W]<br>00000000     | Clock-<br>Supervisor / Selector /<br>Monitor                           |
| 0004B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | CUCR [R/W]<br>----- 0 -- 00       |                                           | CUTD [R/W]<br>10000000 00000000     |                             | Calibration of Sub Clock                                               |
| 0004B4 <sub>H</sub>                              | CUTR1 [R]<br>----- 00000000       |                                           | CUTR2 [R]<br>00000000 00000000      |                             |                                                                        |
| 0004B8 <sub>H</sub>                              | CMPR [R/W]<br>-- 000010 11111101  |                                           | Reserved                            | CMCR [R/W]<br>- 001 -- 00   | Clock<br>Modulator                                                     |
| 0004BC <sub>H</sub>                              | CMT1 [R/W]<br>00000000 1 --- 0000 |                                           | CMT2 [R/W]<br>-- 000000 -- 000000   |                             |                                                                        |
| 0004C0 <sub>H</sub>                              | CANPRE [R/W]<br>0 --- 0000        | CANCKD [R/W]<br>----- 000*1               | Reserved                            |                             | CAN Clock Control                                                      |
| 0004C4 <sub>H</sub>                              | LVSEL [R/W]<br>00000111           | LVDET [R/W]<br>0000 0 - 00                | HWWE [R/W]<br>----- 00              | HWWD [R/W, W]<br>00011000   | Low Voltage<br>Detection/Hardware<br>Watchdog                          |
| 0004C8 <sub>H</sub>                              | OSCRH [R/W]<br>000 -- 001         | OSCRL [R/W]<br>----- 000                  | WPCRH [R/W]<br>00 --- 000           | WPCRL [R/W]<br>----- 00     | Main-/Sub-Oscillation<br>Stabilisation Timer                           |
| 0004CC <sub>H</sub>                              | OSCCR [R/W]<br>----- 0            | Reserved                                  | REGSEL [R/W]<br>-- 000100           | REGCTR [R/W]<br>--- 0 -- 00 | Main- Oscillation Standby<br>Control<br>Main-/Sub regulator<br>Control |
| 0004D0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00063C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                          |                                           |                                     |                             | Reserved                                                               |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                        |                         |                                   |                          | Block         |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                                                  | + 0                             | + 1                     | + 2                               | + 3                      |               |
| 000640 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |                         | ACR0 [R/W]<br>1111**00 00100000*2 |                          | External Bus  |
| 000644 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000648 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 00064C <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000650 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000654 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR5 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR5 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000658 <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR6 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR6 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 00065C <sub>H</sub>                              | ASR7 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | ACR7 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000660 <sub>H</sub>                              | AWR0 [R/W]<br>01001111 11111011 |                         | AWR1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000664 <sub>H</sub>                              | AWR2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | AWR3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000668 <sub>H</sub>                              | AWR4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | AWR5 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 00066C <sub>H</sub>                              | AWR6 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                         | AWR7 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX   |                          |               |
| 000670 <sub>H</sub>                              | MCRA [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX          | MCRB [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX  | Reserved                          |                          |               |
| 000674 <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                        |                         |                                   |                          |               |
| 000678 <sub>H</sub>                              | IORW0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX         | IORW1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX | IORW2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX           | Reserved                 |               |
| 00067C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                        |                         |                                   |                          |               |
| 000680 <sub>H</sub>                              | CSER [R/W]<br>00000001          | CHER [R/W]<br>11111111  | Reserved                          | TCR [R/W]<br>0000**** *3 |               |
| 000684 <sub>H</sub>                              | RCRH [R/W]<br>00XXXXXX          | RCRL [R/W]<br>XXXX0XXX  | Reserved                          |                          |               |
| 000688 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0007F8 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                        |                         |                                   |                          |               |
| 0007FC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                        | MODR [W]<br>XXXXXXXX    | Reserved                          |                          | Mode Register |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                 |                           |                              |                            | Block                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                      | + 1                       | + 2                          | + 3                        |                                               |
| 000800 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000CFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                 |                           |                              |                            | Reserved                                      |
| 000D00 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD00 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX   | PDRD01 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDRD02 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX       | PDRD03 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX     | R-bus<br>Port Data<br>Direct Read<br>Register |
| 000D04 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD04 [R]<br>----- XX   | PDRD05 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDRD06 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX       | PDRD07 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX     |                                               |
| 000D08 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD08 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX   | PDRD09 [R]<br>XX - - XXXX | PDRD10 [R]<br>- XXXXXX -     | Reserved                   |                                               |
| 000D0C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                 | PDRD13 [R]<br>----- XXX   | PDRD14 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX       | PDRD15 [R]<br>---- XXXX    |                                               |
| 000D10 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD16 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX   | PDRD17 [R]<br>XXXX ----   | PDRD18 [R]<br>- XXX - XXX    | PDRD19 [R]<br>- XXX - XXX  |                                               |
| 000D14 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD20 [R]<br>----- XXX  | Reserved                  | PDRD22 [R]<br>-- XX - X - X  | PDRD23 [R]<br>-- XXXXXX    |                                               |
| 000D18 <sub>H</sub>                              | PDRD24 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX   | PDRD25 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX    | PDRD26 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX       | PDRD27 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX     |                                               |
| 000D1C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                 | PDRD29 [R]<br>XXXXXXXX    | Reserved                     |                            |                                               |
| 000D20 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000D3C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                 |                           |                              |                            | Reserved                                      |
| 000D40 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR00 [R/W]<br>00000000  | DDR01 [R/W]<br>00000000   | DDR02 [R/W]<br>00000000      | DDR03 [R/W]<br>00000000    | R-bus<br>Port Direction<br>Register           |
| 000D44 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR04 [R/W]<br>----- 00  | DDR05 [R/W]<br>00000000   | DDR06 [R/W]<br>00000000      | DDR07 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000D48 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR08 [R/W]<br>00000000  | DDR09 [R/W]<br>00 -- 0000 | DDR10 [R/W]<br>- 000000 -    | Reserved                   |                                               |
| 000D4C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                 | DDR13 [R/W]<br>----- 000  | DDR14 [R/W]<br>00000000      | DDR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000   |                                               |
| 000D50 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR16 [R/W]<br>00000000  | DDR17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----  | DDR18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   | DDR19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000 |                                               |
| 000D54 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR20 [R/W]<br>----- 000 | Reserved                  | DDR22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0 | DDR23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000   |                                               |
| 000D58 <sub>H</sub>                              | DDR24 [R/W]<br>00000000  | DDR25 [R/W]<br>00000000   | DDR26 [R/W]<br>00000000      | DDR27 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000D5C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                 | DDR29 [R/W]<br>00000000   | Reserved                     |                            |                                               |
| 000D60 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000D7C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                 |                           |                              |                            | Reserved                                      |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                   |                            |                              |                              | Block                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                        | + 1                        | + 2                          | + 3                          |                                          |
| 000D80 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR00 [R/W]<br>11111111    | PFR01 [R/W]<br>11111111    | PFR02 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PFR03 [R/W]<br>11111111      | R-bus<br>Port Function<br>Register       |
| 000D84 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR04 [R/W]<br>----- 11    | PFR05 [R/W]<br>11111111    | PFR06 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PFR07 [R/W]<br>11111111      |                                          |
| 000D88 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR08 [R/W]<br>11111111    | PFR09 [R/W]<br>11 -- 1111  | PFR10 [R/W]<br>- 111111 -    | Reserved                     |                                          |
| 000D8C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PFR13 [R/W]<br>----- 000   | PFR14 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PFR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000     |                                          |
| 000D90 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR16 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PFR17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----   | PFR18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   | PFR19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   |                                          |
| 000D94 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR20 [R/W]<br>----- 000   | Reserved                   | PFR22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0 | PFR23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000     |                                          |
| 000D98 <sub>H</sub>                              | PFR24 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PFR25 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PFR26 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PFR27 [R/W]<br>00000000      |                                          |
| 000D9C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PFR29 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Reserved                     |                              |                                          |
| 000DA0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000DBC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                            |                              |                              | Reserved                                 |
| 000DC0 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR00 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR01 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR02 [R/W]<br>-----        | EPFR03 [R/W]<br>-----        | R-bus Extra<br>Port Function<br>Register |
| 000DC4 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR04 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR05 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR06 [R/W]<br>-----        | EPFR07 [R/W]<br>-----        |                                          |
| 000DC8 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR08 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR09 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR10 [R/W]<br>-- 00 ----   | Reserved                     |                                          |
| 000DCC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | EPFR13 [R/W]<br>----- 0 -- | EPFR14 [R/W]<br>00000000     | EPFR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000    |                                          |
| 000DD0 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR16 [R/W]<br>0000 ----  | EPFR17 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR18 [R/W]<br>- 00 -- 00 - | EPFR19 [R/W]<br>- 0 --- 0 -- |                                          |
| 000DD4 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR20 [R/W]<br>----- 00 - | Reserved                   | EPFR22 [R/W]<br>-----        | EPFR23 [R/W]<br>-----        |                                          |
| 000DD8 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPFR24 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR25 [R/W]<br>-----      | EPFR26 [R/W]<br>00000000     | EPFR27 [R/W]<br>00000000     |                                          |
| 000DDC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | EPFR29 [R/W]<br>-----      | Reserved                     |                              |                                          |
| 000DE0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000DFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                            |                              |                              | Reserved                                 |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                  |                            |                               |                             | Block                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                       | + 1                        | + 2                           | + 3                         |                                               |
| 000E00 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR00 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PODR01 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PODR02 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PODR03 [R/W]<br>00000000    | R-bus Port<br>Output Drive Select<br>Register |
| 000E04 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR04 [R/W]<br>----- 00  | PODR05 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PODR06 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PODR07 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000E08 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR08 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PODR09 [R/W]<br>00 -- 0000 | PODR10 [R/W]<br>- 000000 -    | Reserved                    |                                               |
| 000E0C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                  | PODR13 [R/W]<br>----- 000  | PODR14 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PODR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000   |                                               |
| 000E10 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR16 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PODR17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----  | PODR18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   | PODR19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000 |                                               |
| 000E14 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR20 [R/W]<br>----- 000 | Reserved                   | PODR22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0 | PODR23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000   |                                               |
| 000E18 <sub>H</sub>                              | PODR24 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PODR25 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PODR26 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PODR27 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000E1C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                  | PODR29 [R/W]<br>00000000   | Reserved                      |                             |                                               |
| 000E20 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000E3C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                  |                            |                               |                             | Reserved                                      |
| 000E40 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR00 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PILR01 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PILR02 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PILR03 [R/W]<br>00000000    | R-bus Port<br>Input Level Select<br>Register  |
| 000E44 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR04 [R/W]<br>----- 00  | PILR05 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PILR06 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PILR07 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000E48 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR08 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PILR09 [R/W]<br>00 -- 0000 | PILR10 [R/W]<br>- 000000 -    | Reserved                    |                                               |
| 000E4C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                  | PILR13 [R/W]<br>----- 000  | PILR14 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PILR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000   |                                               |
| 000E50 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR16 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PILR17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----  | PILR18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   | PILR19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000 |                                               |
| 000E54 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR20 [R/W]<br>----- 000 | Reserved                   | PILR22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0 | PILR23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000   |                                               |
| 000E58 <sub>H</sub>                              | PILR24 [R/W]<br>00000000  | PILR25 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PILR26 [R/W]<br>00000000      | PILR27 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                               |
| 000E5C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                  | PILR29 [R/W]<br>00000000   | Reserved                      |                             |                                               |
| 000E60 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000E7C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                  |                            |                               |                             | Reserved                                      |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                   |                             |                                |                              | Block                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                        | + 1                         | + 2                            | + 3                          |                                                    |
| 000E80 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR00 [R/W]<br>00000000  | EPILR01 [R/W]<br>00000000   | EPILR02 [R/W]<br>00000000      | EPILR03 [R/W]<br>00000000    | R-bus Extra<br>Port Input Level<br>Select Register |
| 000E84 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR04 [R/W]<br>----- 00  | EPILR05 [R/W]<br>00000000   | EPILR06 [R/W]<br>00000000      | EPILR07 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                                    |
| 000E88 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR08 [R/W]<br>00000000  | EPILR09 [R/W]<br>00 -- 0000 | EPILR10 [R/W]<br>- 000000 -    | Reserved                     |                                                    |
| 000E8C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | EPILR13 [R/W]<br>----- 000  | EPILR14 [R/W]<br>00000000      | EPILR15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000   |                                                    |
| 000E90 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR16 [R/W]<br>00000000  | EPILR17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----  | EPILR18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000   | EPILR19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000 |                                                    |
| 000E94 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR20 [R/W]<br>----- 000 | Reserved                    | EPILR22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0 | EPILR23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000   |                                                    |
| 000E98 <sub>H</sub>                              | EPILR24 [R/W]<br>00000000  | EPILR25 [R/W]<br>00000000   | EPILR26 [R/W]<br>00000000      | EPILR27 [R/W]<br>00000000    |                                                    |
| 000E9C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | EPILR29 [R/W]<br>00000000   | Reserved                       |                              |                                                    |
| 000EA0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000EBC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                             |                                |                              | Reserved                                           |
| 000EC0 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER00 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PPER01 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PPER02 [R/W]<br>00000000       | PPER03 [R/W]<br>00000000     | R-bus Port<br>Pull-Up/Down Enable<br>Register      |
| 000EC4 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER04 [R/W]<br>----- 00   | PPER05 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PPER06 [R/W]<br>00000000       | PPER07 [R/W]<br>00000000     |                                                    |
| 000EC8 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER08 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PPER09 [R/W]<br>00 -- 0000  | PPER10 [R/W]<br>- 000000 -     | Reserved                     |                                                    |
| 000ECC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PPER13 [R/W]<br>----- 000   | PPER14 [R/W]<br>00000000       | PPER15 [R/W]<br>---- 0000    |                                                    |
| 000ED0 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER16 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PPER17 [R/W]<br>0000 ----   | PPER18 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000    | PPER19 [R/W]<br>- 000 - 000  |                                                    |
| 000ED4 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER20 [R/W]<br>----- 000  | Reserved                    | PPER22 [R/W]<br>-- 00 - 0 - 0  | PPER23 [R/W]<br>-- 000000    |                                                    |
| 000ED8 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPER24 [R/W]<br>00000000   | PPER25 [R/W]<br>00000000    | PPER26 [R/W]<br>00000000       | PPER27 [R/W]<br>00000000     |                                                    |
| 000EDC <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                   | PPER29 [R/W]<br>00000000    | Reserved                       |                              |                                                    |
| 000EE0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000EFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                   |                             |                                |                              | Reserved                                           |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                            |                            |                               |                             | Block                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                                 | + 1                        | + 2                           | + 3                         |                                                |
| 000F00 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR00 [R/W]<br>11111111                            | PPCR01 [R/W]<br>11111111   | PPCR02 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PPCR03 [R/W]<br>11111111    | R-bus Port<br>Pull-Up/Down Control<br>Register |
| 000F04 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR04 [R/W]<br>----- 11                            | PPCR05 [R/W]<br>11111111   | PPCR06 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PPCR07 [R/W]<br>11111111    |                                                |
| 000F08 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR08 [R/W]<br>11111111                            | PPCR09 [R/W]<br>11 -- 1111 | PPCR10 [R/W]<br>- 111111 -    | Reserved                    |                                                |
| 000F0C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                                            | PPCR13 [R/W]<br>----- 111  | PPCR14 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PPCR15 [R/W]<br>---- 1111   |                                                |
| 000F10 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR16 [R/W]<br>11111111                            | PPCR17 [R/W]<br>1111 ----  | PPCR18 [R/W]<br>- 111 - 111   | PPCR19 [R/W]<br>- 111 - 111 |                                                |
| 000F14 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR20 [R/W]<br>----- 111                           | Reserved                   | PPCR22 [R/W]<br>-- 11 - 1 - 1 | PPCR23 [R/W]<br>-- 111111   |                                                |
| 000F18 <sub>H</sub>                              | PPCR24 [R/W]<br>11111111                            | PPCR25 [R/W]<br>11111111   | PPCR26 [R/W]<br>11111111      | PPCR27 [R/W]<br>11111111    |                                                |
| 000F1C <sub>H</sub>                              | Reserved                                            | PPCR29 [R/W]<br>11111111   | Reserved                      |                             |                                                |
| 000F20 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>000F3C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                            |                            |                               |                             | Reserved                                       |
| 001000 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMASA0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             | DMAC                                           |
| 001004 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMADA0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001008 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMASA1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 00100C <sub>H</sub>                              | DMADA1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001010 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMASA2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001014 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMADA2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001018 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMASA3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 00101C <sub>H</sub>                              | DMADA3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001020 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMASA4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001024 <sub>H</sub>                              | DMADA4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |                            |                               |                             |                                                |
| 001028 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>001FFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                            |                            |                               |                             | Reserved                                       |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                     |                         | Block                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | + 1                   | + 2                                 | + 3                     |                                                            |
| 002000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>006FFC <sub>H</sub> | CY91F467Dx Flash-cache size is 8 Kbytes : 004000 <sub>H</sub> to 005FFC <sub>H</sub><br>CY91F465DA Flash-cache size is 8 Kbytes : 004000 <sub>H</sub> to 005FFC <sub>H</sub>                                                                |                       |                                     |                         | Flash-cache /<br>I-RAM area                                |
| 007000 <sub>H</sub>                              | FMCS [R/W]<br>01101000                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FMCR [R]<br>--- 00000 | FCHCR [R/W]<br>----- 00 10000011    |                         | Flash Memory/<br>Flash-cache/<br>I-RAM Control<br>Register |
| 007004 <sub>H</sub>                              | FMWT [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       | FMWT2 [R]<br>- 001 ----             | FMPS [R/W]<br>----- 000 |                                                            |
| 007008 <sub>H</sub>                              | FMAC [R]<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |                                     |                         |                                                            |
| 00700C <sub>H</sub>                              | FCHA0 [R/W]<br>----- --- 00000 00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                                     |                         | Flash-cache<br>Non-cacheable area<br>setting Register      |
| 007010 <sub>H</sub>                              | FCHA1 [R/W]<br>----- --- 00000 00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                                     |                         |                                                            |
| 007014 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>007FFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                     |                         | Reserved                                                   |
| 008000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00BFFC <sub>H</sub> | CY91F467Dx Boot-ROM size is 4 Kbytes : 00B000 <sub>H</sub> to 00BFFC <sub>H</sub><br>CY91F465DA Boot-ROM size is 4 Kbytes : 00B000 <sub>H</sub> to 00BFFC <sub>H</sub><br>(instruction access is 1 wait cycle, data access is 1 wait cycle) |                       |                                     |                         | Boot ROM area                                              |
| 00C000 <sub>H</sub>                              | CTRLR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       | STATR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000   |                         | CAN 0<br>Control<br>Register                               |
| 00C004 <sub>H</sub>                              | ERRCNT0 [R]<br>00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | BTR0 [R/W]<br>00100011 00000001     |                         |                                                            |
| 00C008 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTR0 [R]<br>00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | TESTR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 X0000000   |                         |                                                            |
| 00C00C <sub>H</sub>                              | BRPE0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | Reserved                            |                         |                                                            |
| 00C010 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1CREQ0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | IF1CMSK0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |                         | CAN 0<br>IF 1 Register                                     |
| 00C014 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MSK20 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | IF1MSK10 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |                         |                                                            |
| 00C018 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1ARB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | IF1ARB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |                         |                                                            |
| 00C01C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MCTR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | Reserved                            |                         |                                                            |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                            |     |                                     |     | Block                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                 | + 1 | + 2                                 | + 3 |                        |
| 00C020 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 0<br>IF 1 Register |
| 00C024 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C028 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C02C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C030 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C034 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C038 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C03C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C040 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2CREQ0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001 |     | IF2CMSK0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 0<br>IF 2 Register |
| 00C044 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MSK20 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     | IF2MSK10 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     |                        |
| 00C048 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2ARB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2ARB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C04C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MCTR0 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | Reserved                            |     |                        |
| 00C050 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C054 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C058 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C05C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C060 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C064 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB20 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB10 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C068 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C07C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                            |     |                                     |     | Block                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                 | + 1 | + 2                                 | + 3 |                              |
| 00C080 <sub>H</sub>                              | TREQR20 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | TREQR10 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | CAN 0<br>Status Flags        |
| 00C084 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C08C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C090 <sub>H</sub>                              | NEWDT20 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | NEWDT10 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     |                              |
| 00C094 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C09C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C0A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTPND20 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | INTPND10 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     |                              |
| 00C0A4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C0AC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C0B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | MSGVAL20 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | MSGVAL10 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     |                              |
| 00C0B4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C0FC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     | Reserved                     |
| 00C100 <sub>H</sub>                              | CTRLR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001   |     | STATR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | CAN 1<br>Control<br>Register |
| 00C104 <sub>H</sub>                              | ERRCNT1 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | BTR1 [R/W]<br>00100011 00000001     |     |                              |
| 00C108 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTR1 [R]<br>00000000 00000000      |     | TESTR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 X0000000   |     |                              |
| 00C10C <sub>H</sub>                              | BRPE1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | Reserved                            |     |                              |
| 00C110 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1CREQ1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001 |     | IF1CMSK1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 1<br>IF 1 Register       |
| 00C114 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MSK21 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     | IF1MSK11 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     |                              |
| 00C118 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1ARB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1ARB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C11C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MCTR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | Reserved                            |     |                              |
| 00C120 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C124 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                            |     |                                     |     | Block                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                 | + 1 | + 2                                 | + 3 |                        |
| 00C128 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C12C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     | CAN 1<br>IF 1 Register |
| 00C130 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C134 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C138 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C13C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C140 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2CREQ1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001 |     | IF2CMSK1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 1<br>IF 2 Register |
| 00C144 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MSK21 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     | IF2MSK11 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     |                        |
| 00C148 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2ARB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2ARB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C14C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MCTR1 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | Reserved                            |     |                        |
| 00C150 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C154 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C158 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C15C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C160 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C164 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB21 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB11 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C168 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C17C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C180 <sub>H</sub>                              | TREQR21 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | TREQR11 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | CAN 1<br>Status Flags  |
| 00C184 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C18C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C190 <sub>H</sub>                              | NEWDT21 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | NEWDT11 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     |                        |
| 00C194 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C19C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                            |     |                                     |     | Block                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                 | + 1 | + 2                                 | + 3 |                              |
| 00C1A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTPND21 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | INTPND11 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | CAN 1<br>Status Flags        |
| 00C1A4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C1AC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C1B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | MSGVAL21 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | MSGVAL11 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     |                              |
| 00C1B4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C1FC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C200 <sub>H</sub>                              | CTRLR2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001   |     | STATR2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | CAN 2<br>Control<br>Register |
| 00C204 <sub>H</sub>                              | ERRCNT2 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | BTR2 [R/W]<br>00100011 00000001     |     |                              |
| 00C208 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTR2 [R]<br>00000000 00000000      |     | TESTR2 [R/W]<br>00000000 X0000000   |     |                              |
| 00C20C <sub>H</sub>                              | BRPE2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | Reserved                            |     |                              |
| 00C210 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1CREQ2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001 |     | IF1CMSK2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 2<br>IF 1 Register       |
| 00C214 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MSK22 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     | IF1MSK12 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     |                              |
| 00C218 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1ARB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1ARB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C21C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1MCTR2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | Reserved                            |     |                              |
| 00C220 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C224 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C228 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C22C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |
| 00C230 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTA22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTA12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C234 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF1DTB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF1DTB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                              |
| 00C238 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C23C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                              |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                            |     |                                     |     | Block                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                 | + 1 | + 2                                 | + 3 |                        |
| 00C240 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2CREQ2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000001 |     | IF2CMSK2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | CAN 2<br>IF 2 Register |
| 00C244 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MSK22 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     | IF2MSK12 [R/W]<br>11111111 11111111 |     |                        |
| 00C248 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2ARB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2ARB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C24C <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2MCTR2 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | Reserved                            |     |                        |
| 00C250 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C254 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C258 <sub>H</sub> ,<br>00C25C <sub>H</sub>     | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C260 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTA22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTA12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C264 <sub>H</sub>                              | IF2DTB22 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     | IF2DTB12 [R/W]<br>00000000 00000000 |     |                        |
| 00C268 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C27C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C280 <sub>H</sub>                              | TREQR22 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | TREQR12 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | CAN 2<br>Status Flags  |
| 00C284 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C28C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C290 <sub>H</sub>                              | NEWDT22 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     | NEWDT12 [R]<br>00000000 00000000    |     |                        |
| 00C294 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C29C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C2A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | INTPND22 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | INTPND12 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     |                        |
| 00C2A4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00C2AC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                            |     |                                     |     |                        |
| 00C2B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | MSGVAL22 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     | MSGVAL12 [R]<br>00000000 00000000   |     |                        |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                          |     |     |     | Block      |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                               | + 1 | + 2 | + 3 |            |
| 00C2B4 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00EFFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                          |     |     |     | Reserved   |
| 00F000 <sub>H</sub>                              | BCTRL [R/W]<br>----- 11111100 00000000            |     |     |     | EDSU / MPU |
| 00F004 <sub>H</sub>                              | BSTAT [R/W]<br>----- 000 00000000 10 -- 0000      |     |     |     |            |
| 00F008 <sub>H</sub>                              | BIAC [R]<br>----- 00000000 00000000               |     |     |     |            |
| 00F00C <sub>H</sub>                              | BOAC [R]<br>----- 00000000 00000000               |     |     |     |            |
| 00F010 <sub>H</sub>                              | BIRQ [R/W]<br>----- 00000000 00000000             |     |     |     |            |
| 00F014 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00F01C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                          |     |     |     |            |
| 00F020 <sub>H</sub>                              | BCR0 [R/W]<br>----- 00000000 00000000 00000000    |     |     |     |            |
| 00F024 <sub>H</sub>                              | BCR1 [R/W]<br>----- 00000000 00000000 00000000    |     |     |     |            |
| 00F028 <sub>H</sub>                              | BCR2 [R/W]<br>----- 00000000 00000000 00000000    |     |     |     |            |
| 00F02C <sub>H</sub>                              | BCR3 [R/W]<br>----- 00000000 00000000 00000000    |     |     |     |            |
| 00F030 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>00F07C <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                          |     |     |     | Reserved   |
| 00F080 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD0 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     | EDSU / MPU |
| 00F084 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD1 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |
| 00F088 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD2 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |
| 00F08C <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD3 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |
| 00F090 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD4 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |
| 00F094 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD5 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |
| 00F098 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD6 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX |     |     |     |            |

(Continued)

| Address                                          | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     | Block       |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
|                                                  | + 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | + 1 | + 2 | + 3 |             |
| 00F09C <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD7 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     | EDSU / MPU  |
| 00F0A0 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD8 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0A4 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD9 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0A8 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD10 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0AC <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD11 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0B0 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD12 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0B4 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD13 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0B8 <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD14 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0BC <sub>H</sub>                              | BAD15 [R/W]<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |             |
| 00F0C0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>01FFFC <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     | Reserved    |
| 020000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>02FFFC <sub>H</sub> | CY91F467Dx D-RAM size is 32 Kbytes : 028000 <sub>H</sub> to 02FFFC <sub>H</sub><br>CY91F465DA D-RAM size is 32 Kbytes : 028000 <sub>H</sub> to 02FFFC <sub>H</sub><br>(data access is 0 wait cycles)                                       |     |     |     | D-RAM area  |
| 030000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>03FFFC <sub>H</sub> | CY91F467Dx ID-RAM size is 32 Kbytes : 030000 <sub>H</sub> to 037FFC <sub>H</sub><br>CY91F465DA ID-RAM size is 16 Kbytes : 030000 <sub>H</sub> to 033FFC <sub>H</sub><br>(instruction access is 0 wait cycles, data access is 1 wait cycle) |     |     |     | ID-RAM area |

\*1 : depends on the number of available CAN channels

\*2 : ACR0 [11 : 10] depends on bus width setting in Mode vector fetch information

\*3 : TCR [3 : 0] INIT value = 0000, keeps value after RST

**12.2 Flash Memory and External Bus Area**

| 32bit Read/Write                                 | dat[31:0]                                            |     |           |     | dat[31:0]                                            |     |           |     |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|
| 16bit Read/Write                                 | dat[31:16]                                           |     | dat[15:0] |     | dat[31:16]                                           |     | dat[15:0] |     |       |
| Address                                          | Register                                             |     |           |     |                                                      |     |           |     | Block |
|                                                  | + 0                                                  | + 1 | + 2       | + 3 | + 4                                                  | + 5 | + 6       | + 7 |       |
| 040000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>05FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA8 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA)  |     |           |     | SA9 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA)  |     |           |     | ROMS0 |
| 060000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>07FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA10 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     | SA11 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     | ROMS1 |
| 080000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>09FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA12 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | SA13 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | ROMS2 |
| 0A0000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0BFFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA14 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | SA15 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | ROMS3 |
| 0C0000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0DFFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA16 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | SA17 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | ROMS4 |
| 0E0000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>0FFFF0 <sub>H</sub> | SA18 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | SA19 (64KB)                                          |     |           |     | ROMS5 |
| 0FFFF8 <sub>H</sub>                              | FMV [R]<br>06 00 00 00H                              |     |           |     | FRV [R]<br>00 00 BF F8H                              |     |           |     |       |
| 100000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>11FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA20 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     | SA21 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     | ROMS6 |
| 120000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>13FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA22 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     | SA23 (64KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>External bus (CY91F465DA) |     |           |     |       |
| 140000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>143FF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA0 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>Reserved (CY91F465DA)       |     |           |     | SA1 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>Reserved (CY91F465DA)       |     |           |     | ROMS7 |
| 144000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>147FF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA2 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>Reserved (CY91F465DA)       |     |           |     | SA3 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)<br>Reserved (CY91F465DA)       |     |           |     |       |
| 148000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>14BFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA4 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)                                |     |           |     | SA5 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)                                |     |           |     |       |
| 14C000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>14FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | SA6 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)                                |     |           |     | SA7 (8KB, CY91F467Dx)                                |     |           |     |       |
| 150000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>17FFF8 <sub>H</sub> | Reserved                                             |     |           |     |                                                      |     |           |     |       |

| 32bit Read/Write                                 | dat[31:0]         |     |           |     | dat[31:0]  |     |           |     |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------|
| 16bit Read/Write                                 | dat[31:16]        |     | dat[15:0] |     | dat[31:16] |     | dat[15:0] |     |        |
| Address                                          | Register          |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | Block  |
|                                                  | + 0               | + 1 | + 2       | + 3 | + 4        | + 5 | + 6       | + 7 |        |
| 180000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>1BFFF8 <sub>H</sub> | External Bus Area |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS8  |
| 1C0000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>1FFFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS9  |
| 200000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>27FFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS10 |
| 280000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>2FFFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS11 |
| 300000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>37FFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS12 |
| 380000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>3FFFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS13 |
| 400000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>47FFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS14 |
| 480000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>4FFFF8 <sub>H</sub> |                   |     |           |     |            |     |           |     | ROMS15 |

Notes: Write operations to address 0FFFF8<sub>H</sub> and 0FFFFC<sub>H</sub> are not possible. When reading these addresses, the values shown above will be read.

On CY91F465DA, write access to the flash is only possible in 16-bit mode.

### 13. Interrupt Vector Table

| Interrupt                                               | Interrupt Number |              | Interrupt Level * <sup>1</sup> |                  | Interrupt Vector * <sup>2</sup> |                        | DMA Resource Number |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                         | Decimal          | Hexa-Decimal | Setting Register               | Register Address | Offset                          | Default Vector Address |                     |
| Reset                                                   | 0                | 00           | —                              | —                | 3FC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFFC <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| Mode vector                                             | 1                | 01           | —                              | —                | 3F8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFF8 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 2                | 02           | —                              | —                | 3F4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFF4 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 3                | 03           | —                              | —                | 3F0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFF0 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 4                | 04           | —                              | —                | 3EC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFE <sub>C</sub>   | —                   |
| CPU supervisor mode (INT #5 instruction) * <sup>5</sup> | 5                | 05           | —                              | —                | 3E8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFE8 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| Memory Protection exception * <sup>5</sup>              | 6                | 06           | —                              | —                | 3E4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFE4 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 7                | 07           | —                              | —                | 3E0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFE0 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 8                | 08           | —                              | —                | 3DC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFD <sub>C</sub>   | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 9                | 09           | —                              | —                | 3D8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFD8 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 10               | 0A           | —                              | —                | 3D4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFD4 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 11               | 0B           | —                              | —                | 3D0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFD0 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 12               | 0C           | —                              | —                | 3CC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFC <sub>C</sub>   | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 13               | 0D           | —                              | —                | 3C8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFC8 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| Undefined instruction exception                         | 14               | 0E           | —                              | —                | 3C4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFC4 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| NMI request                                             | 15               | 0F           | F <sub>H</sub> fixed           |                  | 3C0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFC0 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| External Interrupt 0                                    | 16               | 10           | ICR00                          | 440 <sub>H</sub> | 3BC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFB <sub>C</sub>   | 0, 16               |
| External Interrupt 1                                    | 17               | 11           |                                |                  | 3B8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFB8 <sub>H</sub>  | 1, 17               |
| External Interrupt 2                                    | 18               | 12           | ICR01                          | 441 <sub>H</sub> | 3B4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFB4 <sub>H</sub>  | 2, 18               |
| External Interrupt 3                                    | 19               | 13           |                                |                  | 3B0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFB0 <sub>H</sub>  | 3, 19               |
| External Interrupt 4                                    | 20               | 14           | ICR02                          | 442 <sub>H</sub> | 3AC <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFA <sub>C</sub>   | 20                  |
| External Interrupt 5                                    | 21               | 15           |                                |                  | 3A8 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFA8 <sub>H</sub>  | 21                  |
| External Interrupt 6                                    | 22               | 16           | ICR03                          | 443 <sub>H</sub> | 3A4 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFA4 <sub>H</sub>  | 22                  |
| External Interrupt 7                                    | 23               | 17           |                                |                  | 3A0 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFFA0 <sub>H</sub>  | 23                  |
| External Interrupt 8                                    | 24               | 18           | ICR04                          | 444 <sub>H</sub> | 39C <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF9 <sub>C</sub>   | —                   |
| External Interrupt 9                                    | 25               | 19           |                                |                  | 398 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF98 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| External Interrupt 10                                   | 26               | 1A           | ICR05                          | 445 <sub>H</sub> | 394 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF94 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 27               | 1B           |                                |                  | 390 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF90 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| External Interrupt 12                                   | 28               | 1C           | ICR06                          | 446 <sub>H</sub> | 38C <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF8 <sub>C</sub>   | —                   |
| External Interrupt 13                                   | 29               | 1D           |                                |                  | 388 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF88 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| External Interrupt 14                                   | 30               | 1E           | ICR07                          | 447 <sub>H</sub> | 384 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF84 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                                         | 31               | 1F           |                                |                  | 380 <sub>H</sub>                | 000FFF80 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |

(Continued)

| Interrupt         | Interrupt Number |              | Interrupt Level *1 |                  | Interrupt Vector *2 |                        | DMA Resource Number |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                   | Decimal          | Hexa-Decimal | Setting Register   | Register Address | Offset              | Default Vector Address |                     |
| Reload Timer 0    | 32               | 20           | ICR08              | 448 <sub>H</sub> | 37C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF7C <sub>H</sub>  | 4, 32               |
| Reload Timer 1    | 33               | 21           |                    |                  | 378 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF78 <sub>H</sub>  | 5, 33               |
| Reload Timer 2    | 34               | 22           | ICR09              | 449 <sub>H</sub> | 374 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF74 <sub>H</sub>  | 34                  |
| Reload Timer 3    | 35               | 23           |                    |                  | 370 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF70 <sub>H</sub>  | 35                  |
| Reload Timer 4    | 36               | 24           | ICR10              | 44A <sub>H</sub> | 36C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF6C <sub>H</sub>  | 36                  |
| Reload Timer 5    | 37               | 25           |                    |                  | 368 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF68 <sub>H</sub>  | 37                  |
| Reload Timer 6    | 38               | 26           | ICR11              | 44B <sub>H</sub> | 364 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF64 <sub>H</sub>  | 38                  |
| Reload Timer 7    | 39               | 27           |                    |                  | 360 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF60 <sub>H</sub>  | 39                  |
| Free Run Timer 0  | 40               | 28           | ICR12              | 44C <sub>H</sub> | 35C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF5C <sub>H</sub>  | 40                  |
| Free Run Timer 1  | 41               | 29           |                    |                  | 358 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF58 <sub>H</sub>  | 41                  |
| Free Run Timer 2  | 42               | 2A           | ICR13              | 44D <sub>H</sub> | 354 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF54 <sub>H</sub>  | 42                  |
| Free Run Timer 3  | 43               | 2B           |                    |                  | 350 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF50 <sub>H</sub>  | 43                  |
| Free Run Timer 4  | 44               | 2C           | ICR14              | 44E <sub>H</sub> | 34C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF4C <sub>H</sub>  | 44                  |
| Free Run Timer 5  | 45               | 2D           |                    |                  | 348 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF48 <sub>H</sub>  | 45                  |
| Free Run Timer 6  | 46               | 2E           | ICR15              | 44F <sub>H</sub> | 344 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF44 <sub>H</sub>  | 46                  |
| Free Run Timer 7  | 47               | 2F           |                    |                  | 340 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF40 <sub>H</sub>  | 47                  |
| CAN 0             | 48               | 30           | ICR16              | 450 <sub>H</sub> | 33C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF3C <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| CAN 1             | 49               | 31           |                    |                  | 338 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF38 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| CAN 2             | 50               | 32           | ICR17              | 451 <sub>H</sub> | 334 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF34 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved   | 51               | 33           |                    |                  | 330 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF30 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved   | 52               | 34           | ICR18              | 452 <sub>H</sub> | 32C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF2C <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved   | 53               | 35           |                    |                  | 328 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF28 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved   | 54               | 36           | ICR19              | 453 <sub>H</sub> | 324 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF24 <sub>H</sub>  | 6, 48               |
| System reserved   | 55               | 37           |                    |                  | 320 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF20 <sub>H</sub>  | 7, 49               |
| System reserved   | 56               | 38           | ICR20              | 454 <sub>H</sub> | 31C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF1C <sub>H</sub>  | 8, 50               |
| System reserved   | 57               | 39           |                    |                  | 318 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF18 <sub>H</sub>  | 9, 51               |
| LIN-USART 2 RX    | 58               | 3A           | ICR21              | 455 <sub>H</sub> | 314 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF14 <sub>H</sub>  | 52                  |
| LIN-USART 2 TX    | 59               | 3B           |                    |                  | 310 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF10 <sub>H</sub>  | 53                  |
| System reserved   | 60               | 3C           | ICR22              | 456 <sub>H</sub> | 30C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF0C <sub>H</sub>  | 54                  |
| System reserved   | 61               | 3D           |                    |                  | 308 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF08 <sub>H</sub>  | 55                  |
| System reserved   | 62               | 3E           | ICR23 *3           | 457 <sub>H</sub> | 304 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF04 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| Delayed Interrupt | 63               | 3F           |                    |                  | 300 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFF00 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |

(Continued)

| Interrupt                               | Interrupt Number |              | Interrupt Level *1 |                     | Interrupt Vector *2 |                        | DMA Resource Number |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                                         | Decimal          | Hexa-Decimal | Setting Register   | Register Address    | Offset              | Default Vector Address |                     |
| System reserved *4                      | 64               | 40           | (ICR24)            | (458 <sub>H</sub> ) | 2FC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEFC <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved *4                      | 65               | 41           |                    |                     | 2F8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEF8 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 4 RX                   | 66               | 42           | ICR25              | 459 <sub>H</sub>    | 2F4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEF4 <sub>H</sub>  | 10, 56              |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 4 TX                   | 67               | 43           |                    |                     | 2F0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEF0 <sub>H</sub>  | 11, 57              |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 5 RX                   | 68               | 44           | ICR26              | 45A <sub>H</sub>    | 2EC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEEC <sub>H</sub>  | 12, 58              |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 5 TX                   | 69               | 45           |                    |                     | 2E8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEE8 <sub>H</sub>  | 13, 59              |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 6 RX                   | 70               | 46           | ICR27              | 45B <sub>H</sub>    | 2E4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEE4 <sub>H</sub>  | 60                  |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 6 TX                   | 71               | 47           |                    |                     | 2E0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEE0 <sub>H</sub>  | 61                  |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 7 RX                   | 72               | 48           | ICR28              | 45C <sub>H</sub>    | 2DC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEDC <sub>H</sub>  | 62                  |
| LIN-USART (FIFO) 7 TX                   | 73               | 49           |                    |                     | 2D8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFED8 <sub>H</sub>  | 63                  |
| I <sup>2</sup> C 0 / I <sup>2</sup> C 2 | 74               | 4A           | ICR29              | 45D <sub>H</sub>    | 2D4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFED4 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| I <sup>2</sup> C 3                      | 75               | 4B           |                    |                     | 2D0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFED0 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved                         | 76               | 4C           | ICR30              | 45E <sub>H</sub>    | 2CC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFECC <sub>H</sub>  | 64                  |
| System reserved                         | 77               | 4D           |                    |                     | 2C8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEC8 <sub>H</sub>  | 65                  |
| System reserved                         | 78               | 4E           | ICR31              | 45F <sub>H</sub>    | 2C4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEC4 <sub>H</sub>  | 66                  |
| System reserved                         | 79               | 4F           |                    |                     | 2C0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEC0 <sub>H</sub>  | 67                  |
| System reserved                         | 80               | 50           | ICR32              | 460 <sub>H</sub>    | 2BC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEB4 <sub>H</sub>  | 68                  |
| System reserved                         | 81               | 51           |                    |                     | 2B8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEB8 <sub>H</sub>  | 69                  |
| System reserved                         | 82               | 52           | ICR33              | 461 <sub>H</sub>    | 2B4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEB4 <sub>H</sub>  | 70                  |
| System reserved                         | 83               | 53           |                    |                     | 2B0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEB0 <sub>H</sub>  | 71                  |
| System reserved                         | 84               | 54           | ICR34              | 462 <sub>H</sub>    | 2AC <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEAC <sub>H</sub>  | 72                  |
| System reserved                         | 85               | 55           |                    |                     | 2A8 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEAC <sub>H</sub>  | 73                  |
| System reserved                         | 86               | 56           | ICR35              | 463 <sub>H</sub>    | 2A4 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEA4 <sub>H</sub>  | 74                  |
| System reserved                         | 87               | 57           |                    |                     | 2A0 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFEA0 <sub>H</sub>  | 75                  |
| System reserved                         | 88               | 58           | ICR36              | 464 <sub>H</sub>    | 29C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE9C <sub>H</sub>  | 76                  |
| System reserved                         | 89               | 59           |                    |                     | 298 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE98 <sub>H</sub>  | 77                  |
| System reserved                         | 90               | 5A           | ICR37              | 465 <sub>H</sub>    | 294 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE94 <sub>H</sub>  | 78                  |
| System reserved                         | 91               | 5B           |                    |                     | 290 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE90 <sub>H</sub>  | 79                  |
| Input Capture 0                         | 92               | 5C           | ICR38              | 466 <sub>H</sub>    | 28C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE8C <sub>H</sub>  | 80                  |
| Input Capture 1                         | 93               | 5D           |                    |                     | 288 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE88 <sub>H</sub>  | 81                  |
| Input Capture 2                         | 94               | 5E           | ICR39              | 467 <sub>H</sub>    | 284 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE84 <sub>H</sub>  | 82                  |
| Input Capture 3                         | 95               | 5F           |                    |                     | 280 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE80 <sub>H</sub>  | 83                  |

(Continued)

| Interrupt                 | Interrupt Number |              | Interrupt Level *1 |                  | Interrupt Vector *2 |                        | DMA Resource Number |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                           | Decimal          | Hexa-Decimal | Setting Register   | Register Address | Offset              | Default Vector Address |                     |
| Input Capture 4           | 96               | 60           | ICR40              | 468 <sub>H</sub> | 27C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE7C <sub>H</sub>  | 84                  |
| Input Capture 5           | 97               | 61           |                    |                  | 278 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE78 <sub>H</sub>  | 85                  |
| Input Capture 6           | 98               | 62           | ICR41              | 469 <sub>H</sub> | 274 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE74 <sub>H</sub>  | 86                  |
| Input Capture 7           | 99               | 63           |                    |                  | 270 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE70 <sub>H</sub>  | 87                  |
| Output Compare 0          | 100              | 64           | ICR42              | 46A <sub>H</sub> | 26C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE6C <sub>H</sub>  | 88                  |
| Output Compare 1          | 101              | 65           |                    |                  | 268 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE68 <sub>H</sub>  | 89                  |
| Output Compare 2          | 102              | 66           | ICR43              | 46B <sub>H</sub> | 264 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE64 <sub>H</sub>  | 90                  |
| Output Compare 3          | 103              | 67           |                    |                  | 260 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE60 <sub>H</sub>  | 91                  |
| System reserved           | 104              | 68           | ICR44              | 46C <sub>H</sub> | 25C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE5C <sub>H</sub>  | 92                  |
| System reserved           | 105              | 69           |                    |                  | 258 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE58 <sub>H</sub>  | 93                  |
| System reserved           | 106              | 6A           | ICR45              | 46D <sub>H</sub> | 254 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE54 <sub>H</sub>  | 94                  |
| System reserved           | 107              | 6B           |                    |                  | 250 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE50 <sub>H</sub>  | 95                  |
| Sound Generator           | 108              | 6C           | ICR46              | 46E <sub>H</sub> | 24C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE4C <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| Phase Frequency Modulator | 109              | 6D           |                    |                  | 248 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE48 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved           | 110              | 6E           | ICR47 *3           | 46F <sub>H</sub> | 244 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE44 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved           | 111              | 6F           |                    |                  | 240 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE40 <sub>H</sub>  | —                   |
| System reserved           | 112              | 70           | ICR48              | 470 <sub>H</sub> | 23C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE3C <sub>H</sub>  | 15, 96              |
| System reserved           | 113              | 71           |                    |                  | 238 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE38 <sub>H</sub>  | 97                  |
| System reserved           | 114              | 72           | ICR49              | 471 <sub>H</sub> | 234 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE34 <sub>H</sub>  | 98                  |
| System reserved           | 115              | 73           |                    |                  | 230 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE30 <sub>H</sub>  | 99                  |
| PPG4                      | 116              | 74           | ICR50              | 472 <sub>H</sub> | 22C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE2C <sub>H</sub>  | 100                 |
| PPG5                      | 117              | 75           |                    |                  | 228 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE28 <sub>H</sub>  | 101                 |
| PPG6                      | 118              | 76           | ICR51              | 473 <sub>H</sub> | 224 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE24 <sub>H</sub>  | 102                 |
| PPG7                      | 119              | 77           |                    |                  | 220 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE20 <sub>H</sub>  | 103                 |
| PPG8                      | 120              | 78           | ICR52              | 474 <sub>H</sub> | 21C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE1C <sub>H</sub>  | 104                 |
| PPG9                      | 121              | 79           |                    |                  | 218 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE18 <sub>H</sub>  | 105                 |
| PPG10                     | 122              | 7A           | ICR53              | 475 <sub>H</sub> | 214 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE14 <sub>H</sub>  | 106                 |
| PPG11                     | 123              | 7B           |                    |                  | 210 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE10 <sub>H</sub>  | 107                 |
| PPG12                     | 124              | 7C           | ICR54              | 476 <sub>H</sub> | 20C <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE0C <sub>H</sub>  | 108                 |
| PPG13                     | 125              | 7D           |                    |                  | 208 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE08 <sub>H</sub>  | 109                 |
| PPG14                     | 126              | 7E           | ICR55              | 477 <sub>H</sub> | 204 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE04 <sub>H</sub>  | 110                 |
| PPG15                     | 127              | 7F           |                    |                  | 200 <sub>H</sub>    | 000FFE00 <sub>H</sub>  | 111                 |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Interrupt                    | Interrupt Number |              | Interrupt Level *1 |                  | Interrupt Vector *2                  |                                                | DMA Resource Number |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                              | Decimal          | Hexa-Decimal | Setting Register   | Register Address | Offset                               | Default Vector Address                         |                     |
| Up/Down Counter 0            | 128              | 80           | ICR56              | 478 <sub>H</sub> | 1FC <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDFC <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| System reserved              | 129              | 81           |                    |                  | 1F8 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDF8 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Up/Down Counter 2            | 130              | 82           | ICR57              | 479 <sub>H</sub> | 1F4 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDF4 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Up/Down Counter 3            | 131              | 83           |                    |                  | 1F0 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDF0 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Real Time Clock              | 132              | 84           | ICR58              | 47A <sub>H</sub> | 1EC <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDEC <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Calibration Unit             | 133              | 85           |                    |                  | 1E8 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDE8 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| A/D Converter 0              | 134              | 86           | ICR59              | 47B <sub>H</sub> | 1E4 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDE4 <sub>H</sub>                          | 14, 112             |
| System reserved              | 135              | 87           |                    |                  | 1E0 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDE0 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Alarm Comparator 0           | 136              | 88           | ICR60              | 47C <sub>H</sub> | 1DC <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDDC <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| System reserved              | 137              | 89           |                    |                  | 1D8 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDD8 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Low Voltage Detection        | 138              | 8A           | ICR61              | 47D <sub>H</sub> | 1D4 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDD4 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| SMC Comparator 0 to 5        | 139              | 8B           |                    |                  | 1D0 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDD0 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Timebase Overflow            | 140              | 8C           | ICR62              | 47E <sub>H</sub> | 1CC <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDCC <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| PLL Clock Gear               | 141              | 8D           |                    |                  | 1C8 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDC8 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| DMA Controller               | 142              | 8E           | ICR63              | 47F <sub>H</sub> | 1C4 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDC4 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Main/Sub OSC stability wait  | 143              | 8F           |                    |                  | 1C0 <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDC0 <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Security vector              | 144              | 90           | —                  | —                | 1BC <sub>H</sub>                     | 000FFDBC <sub>H</sub>                          | —                   |
| Used by the INT instruction. | 145 to 255       | 91 to FF     | —                  | —                | 1B8 <sub>H</sub> to 000 <sub>H</sub> | 000FFDB8 <sub>H</sub> to 000FFC00 <sub>H</sub> | —                   |

\*1 : The Interrupt Control Registers (ICRs) are located in the interrupt controller and set the interrupt level for each interrupt request. An ICR is provided for each interrupt request.

\*2 : The vector address for each EIT (exception, interrupt or trap) is calculated by adding the listed offset to the table base register value (TBR) . The TBR specifies the top of the EIT vector table. The addresses listed in the table are for the default TBR value (000FFC00<sub>H</sub>) . The TBR is initialized to this value by a reset. The TBR is set to 000FFC00<sub>H</sub> after the internal boot ROM is executed.

\*3 : ICR23 and ICR47 can be exchanged by setting the REALOS compatibility bit (addr 0C03<sub>H</sub> : IOS[0])

\*4 : Used by REALOS

\*5 : Memory Protection Unit (MPU) support

## 14. Recommended Settings

### 14.1 PLL and Clockgear Settings

Please note that for CY91F467Dx the core base clock frequencies are valid in the 1.8V operation mode of the Main regulator and Flash.

#### Recommended PLL Divider and Clockgear Settings

| PLL Input (CLK) [MHz] | Frequency Parameter |      | Clockgear Parameter |      | PLL Output (X) [MHz] | Core Base Clock [MHz] | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|                       | DIVM                | DIVN | DIVG                | MULG | MULG                 |                       |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 25   | 16                  | 24   | 200                  | 100                   | *1      |
| 4                     | 2                   | 24   | 16                  | 24   | 192                  | 96                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 23   | 16                  | 24   | 184                  | 92                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 22   | 16                  | 24   | 176                  | 88                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 21   | 16                  | 20   | 168                  | 84                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 20   | 16                  | 20   | 160                  | 80                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 19   | 16                  | 20   | 152                  | 76                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 18   | 16                  | 20   | 144                  | 72                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 17   | 16                  | 16   | 136                  | 68                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 16   | 16                  | 16   | 128                  | 64                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 15   | 16                  | 16   | 120                  | 60                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 14   | 16                  | 16   | 112                  | 56                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 13   | 16                  | 12   | 104                  | 52                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 12   | 16                  | 12   | 96                   | 48                    |         |
| 4                     | 2                   | 11   | 16                  | 12   | 88                   | 44                    |         |
| 4                     | 4                   | 10   | 16                  | 24   | 160                  | 40                    |         |
| 4                     | 4                   | 9    | 16                  | 24   | 144                  | 36                    |         |
| 4                     | 4                   | 8    | 16                  | 24   | 128                  | 32                    |         |
| 4                     | 4                   | 7    | 16                  | 24   | 112                  | 28                    |         |
| 4                     | 6                   | 6    | 16                  | 24   | 144                  | 24                    |         |
| 4                     | 8                   | 5    | 16                  | 28   | 160                  | 20                    |         |
| 4                     | 10                  | 4    | 16                  | 32   | 160                  | 16                    |         |
| 4                     | 12                  | 3    | 16                  | 32   | 144                  | 12                    |         |

\*1 This setting is not possible at CY91F467Dx

## 14.2 Clock Modulator Settings

The following table shows all possible settings for the Clock Modulator in a base clock frequency range from 32MHz up to 88MHz. The Flash access time settings need to be adjusted according to Fmax while the PLL and clockgear settings should be set according to base clock frequency.

**Clock Modulator Settings, Frequency Range and Supported Supply Voltage**

| Modulation Degree (k) | Random No (N) | CMR [hex] | Baseclk [MHz] | Fmin [MHz] | Fmax [MHz] | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 88            | 79.5       | 98.5       | *1      |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 84            | 76.1       | 93.8       |         |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 80            | 72.6       | 89.1       |         |
| 1                     | 5             | 02AE      | 80            | 68.7       | 95.8       |         |
| 2                     | 3             | 046E      | 80            | 68.7       | 95.8       |         |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 76            | 69.1       | 84.5       |         |
| 1                     | 5             | 02AE      | 76            | 65.3       | 90.8       |         |
| 1                     | 7             | 02ED      | 76            | 62         | 98.1       | *1      |
| 2                     | 3             | 046E      | 76            | 65.3       | 90.8       |         |
| 3                     | 3             | 066D      | 76            | 62         | 98.1       | *1      |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 72            | 65.5       | 79.9       |         |
| 1                     | 5             | 02AE      | 72            | 62         | 85.8       |         |
| 1                     | 7             | 02ED      | 72            | 58.8       | 92.7       |         |
| 2                     | 3             | 046E      | 72            | 62         | 85.8       |         |
| 3                     | 3             | 066D      | 72            | 58.8       | 92.7       |         |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 68            | 62         | 75.3       |         |
| 1                     | 5             | 02AE      | 68            | 58.7       | 80.9       |         |
| 1                     | 7             | 02ED      | 68            | 55.7       | 87.3       |         |
| 1                     | 9             | 032C      | 68            | 53         | 95         |         |
| 2                     | 3             | 046E      | 68            | 58.7       | 80.9       |         |
| 2                     | 5             | 04AC      | 68            | 53         | 95         |         |
| 3                     | 3             | 066D      | 68            | 55.7       | 87.3       |         |
| 4                     | 3             | 086C      | 68            | 53         | 95         |         |
| 1                     | 3             | 026F      | 64            | 58.5       | 70.7       |         |
| 1                     | 5             | 02AE      | 64            | 55.3       | 75.9       |         |
| 1                     | 7             | 02ED      | 64            | 52.5       | 82         |         |
| 1                     | 9             | 032C      | 64            | 49.9       | 89.1       |         |
| 1                     | 11            | 036B      | 64            | 47.6       | 97.6       | *1      |
| 2                     | 3             | 046E      | 64            | 55.3       | 75.9       |         |
| 2                     | 5             | 04AC      | 64            | 49.9       | 89.1       |         |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Modulation Degree<br>(k) | Random No<br>(N) | CMPR<br>[hex] | Baseclk<br>[MHz] | Fmin<br>[MHz] | Fmax<br>[MHz] | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 64               | 52.5          | 82            |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 64               | 49.9          | 89.1          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 64               | 47.6          | 97.6          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 60               | 54.9          | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 60               | 51.9          | 71            |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 60               | 49.3          | 76.7          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 60               | 46.9          | 83.3          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 60               | 44.7          | 91.3          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 60               | 51.9          | 71            |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 60               | 46.9          | 83.3          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 60               | 49.3          | 76.7          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 60               | 46.9          | 83.3          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 60               | 44.7          | 91.3          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 56               | 51.4          | 61.6          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 56               | 48.6          | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 56               | 46.1          | 71.4          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 56               | 43.8          | 77.6          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 56               | 41.8          | 84.9          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 56               | 39.9          | 93.8          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 56               | 48.6          | 66.1          |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 56               | 43.8          | 77.6          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 56               | 39.9          | 93.8          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 56               | 46.1          | 71.4          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 56               | 39.9          | 93.8          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 56               | 43.8          | 77.6          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 56               | 41.8          | 84.9          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 56               | 39.9          | 93.8          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 52               | 47.8          | 57            |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 52               | 45.2          | 61.2          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 52               | 42.9          | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 52               | 40.8          | 71.8          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 52               | 38.8          | 78.6          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 52               | 37.1          | 86.8          |         |
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 52               | 35.5          | 96.9          | *1      |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 52               | 45.2          | 61.2          |         |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Modulation Degree<br>(k) | Random No<br>(N) | CMPR<br>[hex] | Baseclk<br>[MHz] | Fmin<br>[MHz] | Fmax<br>[MHz] | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 52               | 40.8          | 71.8          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 52               | 37.1          | 86.8          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 52               | 42.9          | 66.1          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 52               | 37.1          | 86.8          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 52               | 40.8          | 71.8          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 52               | 38.8          | 78.6          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 52               | 37.1          | 86.8          |         |
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 52               | 35.5          | 96.9          | *1      |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 48               | 44.2          | 52.5          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 48               | 41.8          | 56.4          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 48               | 39.6          | 60.9          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 48               | 37.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 48               | 35.9          | 72.3          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 48               | 34.3          | 79.9          |         |
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 48               | 32.8          | 89.1          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 48               | 41.8          | 56.4          |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 48               | 37.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 48               | 34.3          | 79.9          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 48               | 39.6          | 60.9          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 48               | 34.3          | 79.9          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 48               | 37.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 48               | 35.9          | 72.3          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 48               | 34.3          | 79.9          |         |
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 48               | 32.8          | 89.1          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 44               | 40.6          | 48.1          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 44               | 38.4          | 51.6          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 44               | 36.4          | 55.7          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 44               | 34.6          | 60.4          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 44               | 33            | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 44               | 31.5          | 73            |         |
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 44               | 30.1          | 81.4          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 44               | 38.4          | 51.6          |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 44               | 34.6          | 60.4          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 44               | 31.5          | 73            |         |
| 2                        | 9                | 0528          | 44               | 28.9          | 92.1          |         |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Modulation Degree<br>(k) | Random No<br>(N) | CMPR<br>[hex] | Baseclk<br>[MHz] | Fmin<br>[MHz] | Fmax<br>[MHz] | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 44               | 36.4          | 55.7          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 44               | 31.5          | 73            |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 44               | 34.6          | 60.4          |         |
| 4                        | 5                | 08A8          | 44               | 28.9          | 92.1          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 44               | 33            | 66.1          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 44               | 31.5          | 73            |         |
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 44               | 30.1          | 81.4          |         |
| 8                        | 3                | 1068          | 44               | 28.9          | 92.1          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 40               | 37            | 43.6          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 40               | 34.9          | 46.8          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 40               | 33.1          | 50.5          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 40               | 31.5          | 54.8          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 40               | 30            | 59.9          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 40               | 28.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 40               | 27.4          | 73.7          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 40               | 34.9          | 46.8          |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 40               | 31.5          | 54.8          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 40               | 28.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 2                        | 9                | 0528          | 40               | 26.3          | 83.3          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 40               | 33.1          | 50.5          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 40               | 28.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 3                        | 7                | 06E7          | 40               | 25.3          | 95.8          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 40               | 31.5          | 54.8          |         |
| 4                        | 5                | 08A8          | 40               | 26.3          | 83.3          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 40               | 30            | 59.9          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 40               | 28.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 40               | 27.4          | 73.7          |         |
| 8                        | 3                | 1068          | 40               | 26.3          | 83.3          |         |
| 9                        | 3                | 1267          | 40               | 25.3          | 95.8          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 36               | 33.3          | 39.2          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 36               | 31.5          | 42            |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 36               | 29.9          | 45.3          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 36               | 28.4          | 49.2          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 36               | 27.1          | 53.8          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 36               | 25.8          | 59.3          |         |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Modulation Degree<br>(k) | Random No<br>(N) | CMPR<br>[hex] | Baseclk<br>[MHz] | Fmin<br>[MHz] | Fmax<br>[MHz] | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 36               | 24.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 36               | 31.5          | 42            |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 36               | 28.4          | 49.2          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 36               | 25.8          | 59.3          |         |
| 2                        | 9                | 0528          | 36               | 23.7          | 74.7          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 36               | 29.9          | 45.3          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 36               | 25.8          | 59.3          |         |
| 3                        | 7                | 06E7          | 36               | 22.8          | 85.8          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 36               | 28.4          | 49.2          |         |
| 4                        | 5                | 08A8          | 36               | 23.7          | 74.7          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 36               | 27.1          | 53.8          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 36               | 25.8          | 59.3          |         |
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 36               | 24.7          | 66.1          |         |
| 8                        | 3                | 1068          | 36               | 23.7          | 74.7          |         |
| 9                        | 3                | 1267          | 36               | 22.8          | 85.8          |         |
| 1                        | 3                | 026F          | 32               | 29.7          | 34.7          |         |
| 1                        | 5                | 02AE          | 32               | 28            | 37.3          |         |
| 1                        | 7                | 02ED          | 32               | 26.6          | 40.2          |         |
| 1                        | 9                | 032C          | 32               | 25.3          | 43.6          |         |
| 1                        | 11               | 036B          | 32               | 24.1          | 47.7          |         |
| 1                        | 13               | 03AA          | 32               | 23            | 52.5          |         |
| 1                        | 15               | 03E9          | 32               | 22            | 58.6          |         |
| 2                        | 3                | 046E          | 32               | 28            | 37.3          |         |
| 2                        | 5                | 04AC          | 32               | 25.3          | 43.6          |         |
| 2                        | 7                | 04EA          | 32               | 23            | 52.5          |         |
| 2                        | 9                | 0528          | 32               | 21.1          | 66.1          |         |
| 2                        | 11               | 0566          | 32               | 19.5          | 89.1          |         |
| 3                        | 3                | 066D          | 32               | 26.6          | 40.2          |         |
| 3                        | 5                | 06AA          | 32               | 23            | 52.5          |         |
| 3                        | 7                | 06E7          | 32               | 20.3          | 75.9          |         |
| 4                        | 3                | 086C          | 32               | 25.3          | 43.6          |         |
| 4                        | 5                | 08A8          | 32               | 21.1          | 66.1          |         |
| 5                        | 3                | 0A6B          | 32               | 24.1          | 47.7          |         |
| 5                        | 5                | 0AA6          | 32               | 19.5          | 89.1          |         |
| 6                        | 3                | 0C6A          | 32               | 23            | 52.5          |         |

(Continued)

(Continued)

| Modulation Degree<br>(k) | Random No<br>(N) | CMPR<br>[hex] | Baseclk<br>[MHz] | Fmin<br>[MHz] | Fmax<br>[MHz] | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| 7                        | 3                | 0E69          | 32               | 22            | 58.6          |         |
| 8                        | 3                | 1068          | 32               | 21.1          | 66.1          |         |
| 9                        | 3                | 1267          | 32               | 20.3          | 75.9          |         |
| 10                       | 3                | 1466          | 32               | 19.5          | 89.1          |         |

\*1 : These settings are not possible at CY91F467Dx

## 15. Electrical Characteristics

### 15.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter                                            | Symbol                | Rating                  |                         | Unit | Remarks                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |                       | Min                     | Max                     |      |                                                                                       |
| Power supply slew rate                               | —                     | —                       | 50                      | V/ms |                                                                                       |
| Power supply voltage 1* <sup>1</sup>                 | V <sub>DD5R</sub>     | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    |                                                                                       |
| Power supply voltage 2* <sup>1</sup>                 | V <sub>DD5</sub>      | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    |                                                                                       |
| Power supply voltage 3* <sup>1</sup>                 | HV <sub>DD5</sub>     | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    |                                                                                       |
| Power supply voltage 4* <sup>1</sup>                 | V <sub>DD35</sub>     | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    |                                                                                       |
| Relationship of the supply voltages                  | HV <sub>DD5</sub>     | V <sub>DD5</sub> –0.3   | V <sub>DD5</sub> +0.3   | V    | SMC mode                                                                              |
|                                                      |                       | V <sub>SS5</sub> –0.3   | V <sub>DD5</sub> +0.3   | V    | General purpose port mode                                                             |
|                                                      | AV <sub>CC5</sub>     | V <sub>DD5</sub> –0.3   | V <sub>DD5</sub> +0.3   | V    | At least one pin of the Ports 25 to 29 (SMC, ANn) is used as digital input or output. |
|                                                      |                       | V <sub>SS5</sub> –0.3   | V <sub>DD5</sub> +0.3   | V    | All pins of the Ports 25 to 29 (SMC, ANn) follow the condition of V <sub>IA</sub>     |
| Analog power supply voltage* <sup>1</sup>            | AV <sub>CC5</sub>     | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    | *2                                                                                    |
| Analog reference power supply voltage* <sup>1</sup>  | AVRH5                 | – 0.3                   | + 6.0                   | V    | *2                                                                                    |
| Input voltage 1* <sup>1</sup>                        | V <sub>I1</sub>       | V <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3  | V <sub>DD5</sub> + 0.3  | V    |                                                                                       |
| Input voltage 2* <sup>1</sup>                        | V <sub>I2</sub>       | V <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3  | V <sub>DD35</sub> + 0.3 | V    | External bus                                                                          |
| Input voltage 3* <sup>1</sup>                        | V <sub>I3</sub>       | HV <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3 | HV <sub>DD5</sub> + 0.3 | V    | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| Analog pin input voltage* <sup>1</sup>               | V <sub>IA</sub>       | AV <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3 | AV <sub>CC5</sub> + 0.3 | V    |                                                                                       |
| Output voltage 1* <sup>1</sup>                       | V <sub>O1</sub>       | V <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3  | V <sub>DD5</sub> + 0.3  | V    |                                                                                       |
| Output voltage 2* <sup>1</sup>                       | V <sub>O2</sub>       | V <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3  | V <sub>DD35</sub> + 0.3 | V    | External bus                                                                          |
| Output voltage 3* <sup>1</sup>                       | V <sub>O3</sub>       | HV <sub>SS5</sub> – 0.3 | HV <sub>DD5</sub> + 0.3 | V    | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| Maximum clamp current                                | I <sub>CLAMP</sub>    | – 4.0                   | + 4.0                   | mA   | *3                                                                                    |
| Total maximum clamp current                          | Σ  I <sub>CLAMP</sub> | —                       | 20                      | mA   | *3                                                                                    |
| “L” level maximum output current* <sup>4</sup>       | I <sub>OL</sub>       | —                       | 10                      | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | 40                      | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| “L” level average output current* <sup>5</sup>       | I <sub>OLAV</sub>     | —                       | 8                       | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | 30                      | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| “L” level total maximum output current               | Σ I <sub>OL</sub>     | —                       | 100                     | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | 360                     | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| “L” level total average output current* <sup>6</sup> | Σ I <sub>OLAV</sub>   | —                       | 50                      | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | 230                     | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| “H” level maximum output current* <sup>4</sup>       | I <sub>OH</sub>       | —                       | – 10                    | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | – 40                    | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |
| “H” level average output current* <sup>5</sup>       | I <sub>OHAV</sub>     | —                       | – 4                     | mA   |                                                                                       |
|                                                      |                       | —                       | – 30                    | mA   | Stepper motor controller                                                              |

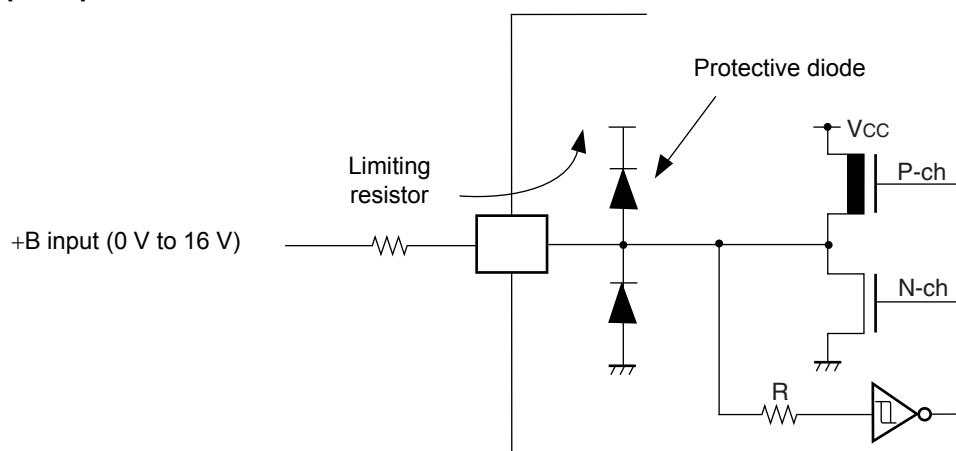
| Parameter                                            | Symbol             | Rating |       | Unit             | Remarks                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                      |                    | Min    | Max   |                  |                              |
| “H” level total maximum output current               | $\Sigma I_{OH}$    | —      | – 100 | mA               |                              |
|                                                      |                    | —      | – 360 | mA               | Stepper motor controller     |
| “H” level total average output current* <sup>6</sup> | $\Sigma I_{OHA V}$ | —      | – 25  | mA               |                              |
|                                                      |                    | —      | – 230 | mA               | Stepper motor controller     |
| Power consumption                                    | $P_D$              | —      | 1000  | mW               | at $T_A = 105^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Operating temperature                                | $T_A$              | – 40   | + 105 | $^\circ\text{C}$ |                              |
| Storage temperature                                  | $T_{stg}$          | – 55   | + 150 | $^\circ\text{C}$ |                              |

\*1 : The parameter is based on  $V_{SS5} = HV_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0.0\text{ V}$ .

\*2 :  $AV_{CC5}$  and  $AVRH5$  must not exceed  $V_{DD5} + 0.3\text{ V}$ .

- \*3 :
- Use within recommended operating conditions.
  - Use with DC voltage (current).
  - +B signals are input signals that exceed the  $V_{DD5}$  voltage. +B signals should always be applied by connecting a limiting resistor or between the +B signal and the microcontroller.
  - The value of the limiting resistor should be set so that the current input to the microcontroller pin does not exceed the rated value at any time, either instantaneously or for an extended period, when the +B signal is input.
  - Note that when the microcontroller drive current is low, such as in the low power consumption modes, the +B input potential can increase the potential at the power supply pin via a protective diode, possibly affecting other devices.
  - Note that if the +B signal is input when the microcontroller is off (not fixed at 0 V), power is supplied through the +B input pin; therefore, the microcontroller may partially operate.
  - Note that if the +B signal is input at power-on, since the power is supplied through the pin, the power-on reset may not function in the power supply voltage.
  - Do not leave +B input pins open.
  - Example of recommended circuit :

#### Input/output equivalent circuit



- \*4 : Maximum output current is defined as the value of the peak current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins.
- \*5 : Average output current is defined as the value of the average current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins for a 100 ms period.
- \*6 : Total average output current is defined as the value of the average current flowing through all of the corresponding pins for a 100 ms period.

**WARNING:** Semiconductor devices can be permanently damaged by application of stress (voltage, current, temperature, etc.) in excess of absolute maximum ratings. Do not exceed these ratings.

## 15.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

( $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0.0\text{ V}$ )

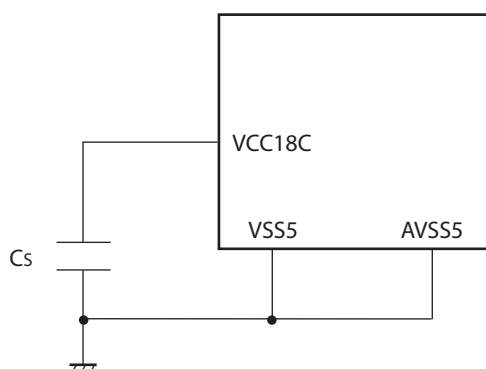
| Parameter                                    | Symbol                | Value |     |       | Unit          | Remarks                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              |                       | Min   | Typ | Max   |               |                                                                                              |
| Power supply voltage                         | $V_{DD5}$             | 3.0   | —   | 5.5   | V             |                                                                                              |
|                                              | $V_{DD5R}$            | 3.0   | —   | 5.5   | V             | Internal regulator                                                                           |
|                                              | $V_{DD35}$            | 3.0   | —   | 5.5   | V             | External bus                                                                                 |
|                                              | $HV_{DD5}$            | 4.5   | —   | 5.5   | V             | Stepper motor controller                                                                     |
|                                              |                       | 3.0   | —   | 5.5   | V             | Stepper motor controller<br>(when all pins are used as<br>general-purpose ports)             |
|                                              | $AV_{CC5}$            | 3.0   | —   | 5.5   | V             | A/D converter                                                                                |
| Smoothing capacitor at<br>VCC18C pin         | $C_S$                 | —     | 4.7 | —     | $\mu\text{F}$ | Use a X7R ceramic capacitor or a<br>capacitor that has similar frequency<br>characteristics. |
| Power supply slew rate                       | —                     | —     | —   | 50    | V/ms          |                                                                                              |
| Operating temperature                        | $T_A$                 | - 40  | —   | + 105 | °C            |                                                                                              |
| Stepper motor control<br>slew rate           | —                     | —     | 40  | —     | ns            | Clload = 0 pF                                                                                |
| Main Oscillation<br>stabilisation time       | —                     | 10    | —   | —     | ms            |                                                                                              |
| Look-up time PLL<br>(4 MHz -> 16 ... 100MHz) | —                     | —     | —   | 0.6   | ms            |                                                                                              |
| ESD Protection<br>(Human body model)         | $V_{\text{surge}}$    | 2     | —   | —     | kV            | $R_{\text{discharge}} = 1.5\text{k}\Omega$<br>$C_{\text{discharge}} = 100\text{pF}$          |
| RC Oscillator                                | $f_{RC100\text{kHz}}$ | 50    | 100 | 200   | kHz           | $V_{DD\text{CORE}} \geq 1.65\text{V}$                                                        |
|                                              | $f_{RC2\text{MHz}}$   | 1     | 2   | 4     | MHz           |                                                                                              |

**WARNING:** The recommended operating conditions are required in order to ensure the normal operation of the semiconductor device. All of the device's electrical characteristics are warranted when the device is operated within these ranges.

Always use semiconductor devices within their recommended operating condition ranges.

Operation outside these ranges may adversely affect reliability and could result in device failure.

No warranty is made with respect to uses, operating conditions, or combinations not represented on the data sheet. Users considering application outside the listed conditions are advised to contact their representatives beforehand.



### 15.3 DC Characteristics

Note: In the following tables, “V<sub>DD</sub>” means V<sub>DD35</sub> for pins of ext. bus or HV<sub>DD5</sub> for SMC pins or V<sub>DD5</sub> for other pins.

In the following tables, “V<sub>SS</sub>” means Hvss5 for ground Pins of the stepper motor and V<sub>SS5</sub> for the other pins.

(V<sub>DD5</sub> = AV<sub>CC5</sub> = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, V<sub>SS5</sub> = AV<sub>SS5</sub> = 0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = –40°C to +105°C)

| Parameter         | Symbol             | Pin Name     | Condition                                                | Value                  |     |                        | Unit | Remarks                                   |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
|                   |                    |              |                                                          | Min                    | Typ | Max                    |      |                                           |
| Input “H” voltage | V <sub>IH</sub>    | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.8/0.2 input is selected | 0.8 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | CMOS hysteresis input                     |
|                   |                    | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.7/0.3 input is selected | 0.7 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | 4.5 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5 V           |
|                   |                    |              |                                                          | 0.74 × V <sub>DD</sub> | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | 3 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.5 V             |
|                   |                    | —            | AUTOMOTIVE Hysteresis input is selected                  | 0.8 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    |                                           |
|                   | V <sub>IHR</sub>   | —            | Port inputs if TTL input is selected                     | 2.0                    | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    | INITX        | —                                                        | 0.8 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | INITX input pin (CMOS Hysteresis)         |
|                   |                    | MD_2 to MD_0 | —                                                        | V <sub>DD</sub> – 0.3  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | Mode input pins                           |
|                   |                    | X0, X0A      | —                                                        | 2.5                    | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | External clock in “Oscillation mode”      |
| Input “L” voltage | V <sub>IL</sub>    | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.8/0.2 input is selected | 0.8 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | —   | V <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3  | V    | External clock in “Fast Clock Input mode” |
|                   |                    | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.7/0.3 input is selected | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.2 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    | —            | Port inputs if AUTOMOTIVE Hysteresis input is selected   | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.3 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    |              |                                                          | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.5 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    | 4.5 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> ≤ 5.5 V           |
|                   | V <sub>ILR</sub>   | —            | Port inputs if TTL input is selected                     | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.46 × V <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 3 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.5 V             |
|                   |                    | INITX        | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.8                    | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    | MD_2 to MD_0 | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.2 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    | INITX input pin (CMOS Hysteresis)         |
|                   |                    | X0, X0A      | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.3  | V    | Mode input pins                           |
| Input “L” voltage | V <sub>ILXDS</sub> | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.8/0.2 input is selected | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.5                    | V    | External clock in “Oscillation mode”      |
|                   |                    | —            | Port inputs if CMOS Hysteresis 0.7/0.3 input is selected | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.2 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    | —            | Port inputs if AUTOMOTIVE Hysteresis input is selected   | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.3 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    |              |                                                          | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.46 × V <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 3 V ≤ V <sub>DD</sub> < 4.5 V             |
|                   | V <sub>ILM</sub>   | —            | Port inputs if TTL input is selected                     | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.8                    | V    |                                           |
|                   |                    | INITX        | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.2 × V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    | INITX input pin (CMOS Hysteresis)         |
|                   |                    | MD_2 to MD_0 | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | V <sub>SS</sub> + 0.3  | V    | Mode input pins                           |
|                   |                    | X0, X0A      | —                                                        | V <sub>SS</sub> – 0.3  | —   | 0.5                    | V    | External clock in “Oscillation mode”      |

$(V_{DD5} = AV_{CC5} = 3.0\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to }+105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter             | Symbol      | Pin Name                 | Condition                                                                                             | Value          |     |                     | Unit          | Remarks                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                       |             |                          |                                                                                                       | Min            | Typ | Max                 |               |                                           |
| Input "L" voltage     | $V_{ILXDF}$ | X0                       | —                                                                                                     | $V_{SS} - 0.3$ | —   | $0.2 \times V_{DD}$ | V             | External clock in "Fast Clock Input mode" |
| Output "H" voltage    | $V_{OH2}$   | Normal outputs           | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -2\text{mA}$                                      | $V_{DD} - 0.5$ | —   | —                   | V             | Driving strength set to 2 mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -1.6\text{mA}$                                    |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       | $V_{OH5}$   | Normal outputs           | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -5\text{mA}$                                      | $V_{DD} - 0.5$ | —   | —                   | V             | Driving strength set to 5 mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -3\text{mA}$                                      |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       | $V_{OH3}$   | I <sup>2</sup> C outputs | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -3\text{mA}$                                      | $V_{DD} - 0.5$ | —   | —                   | V             | See note *1                               |
|                       | $V_{OH30}$  | High current outputs     | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}, I_{OH} = -40\text{mA}$          | $V_{DD} - 0.5$ | —   | —                   | V             | Driving strength set to 30mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -30\text{mA}$                                     |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = -20\text{mA}$                                     |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
| Output "L" voltage    | $V_{OL2}$   | Normal outputs           | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +2\text{mA}$                                      | —              | —   | 0.4                 | V             | Driving strength set to 2 mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +1.6\text{mA}$                                    |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       | $V_{OL5}$   | Normal outputs           | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +5\text{mA}$                                      | —              | —   | 0.4                 | V             | Driving strength set to 5 mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +3\text{mA}$                                      |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       | $V_{OL3}$   | I <sup>2</sup> C outputs | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +3\text{mA}$                                      | —              | —   | 0.4                 | V             | See note *2                               |
|                       | $V_{OL30}$  | High current outputs     | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}, I_{OH} = +40\text{mA}$          | —              | —   | 0.5                 | V             | Driving strength set to 30mA              |
|                       |             |                          | $4.5\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +30\text{mA}$                                     |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 4.5\text{V}, I_{OH} = +20\text{mA}$                                     |                |     |                     |               |                                           |
| Input leakage current | $I_{IL}$    | $Pnn_m$<br>*3            | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}$<br>$V_{SS5} < V_I < V_{DD}$<br>$T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$  | - 1            | —   | + 1                 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                                           |
|                       |             |                          | $3.0\text{V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5\text{V}$<br>$V_{SS5} < V_I < V_{DD}$<br>$T_A = 105^{\circ}\text{C}$ | - 3            | —   | + 3                 |               |                                           |

| Parameter                               | Symbol     | Pin Name                                                                         | Condition                                                                     | Value |     |      | Unit       | Remarks                        |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|------------|--------------------------------|
|                                         |            |                                                                                  |                                                                               | Min   | Typ | Max  |            |                                |
| Analog input leakage current            | $I_{AIN}$  | ANn *4                                                                           | $3.0V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5V$<br>$T_A = 25^\circ C$                            | - 1   | —   | + 1  | $\mu A$    |                                |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $3.0V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5V$<br>$T_A = 105^\circ C$                           | - 3   | —   | + 3  | $\mu A$    |                                |
| Pull-up resistance                      | $R_{UP}$   | Pnn_m *5                                                                         | $3.0V \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6V$                                                  | 40    | 100 | 160  | k $\Omega$ |                                |
|                                         |            | INITX                                                                            | $4.5V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5V$                                                  | 25    | 50  | 100  |            |                                |
| Pull-down resistance                    | $R_{DOWN}$ | Pnn_m *6                                                                         | $3.0V \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6V$                                                  | 40    | 100 | 180  | k $\Omega$ |                                |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $4.5V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5V$                                                  | 25    | 50  | 100  |            |                                |
| Input capacitance                       | $C_{IN}$   | All except $V_{DD5}$ , $V_{DD5R}$ , $V_{SS5}$ , $AV_{CC5}$ , $AV_{SS}$ , $AVRH5$ | $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$                                                           | -     | 5   | 15   | pF         |                                |
| Power supply current<br><br>CY91-F467Dx | $I_{CC}$   | $V_{DD5R}$                                                                       | CY91F467Dx:<br>CLKB: 96 MHz<br>CLKP: 48 MHz<br>CLKT: 48 MHz<br>CLKCAN: 48 MHz | —     | 120 | 150  | mA         | Code fetch from Flash          |
|                                         | $I_{CCH}$  | $V_{DD5R}$                                                                       | $T_A = +25^\circ C$                                                           | —     | 30  | 150  | $\mu A$    | At stop mode *7<br>*8          |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $T_A = +105^\circ C$                                                          | —     | 400 | 2000 | $\mu A$    |                                |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $T_A = +25^\circ C$                                                           | —     | 100 | 500  | $\mu A$    | RTC :<br>4 MHz mode *7<br>*8   |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $T_A = +105^\circ C$                                                          | —     | 500 | 2400 | $\mu A$    |                                |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $T_A = +25^\circ C$                                                           | —     | 50  | 250  | $\mu A$    | RTC :<br>100 kHz mode *7<br>*8 |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | $T_A = +105^\circ C$                                                          | —     | 450 | 2200 | $\mu A$    |                                |
|                                         | $I_{LVE}$  | $V_{DD5}$                                                                        | —                                                                             | —     | 70  | 150  | $\mu A$    | External low voltage detection |
|                                         | $I_{LVI}$  | $V_{DD5R}$                                                                       | —                                                                             | —     | 50  | 100  | $\mu A$    | Internal low voltage detection |
|                                         | $I_{OSC}$  | $V_{DD5}$                                                                        | —                                                                             | —     | 250 | 500  | $\mu A$    | Main clock (4 MHz)             |
|                                         |            |                                                                                  | —                                                                             | —     | 20  | 40   | $\mu A$    | Sub clock (32 kHz)             |

| Parameter                               | Symbol    | Pin Name   | Condition                                                                      | Value |     |      | Unit          | Remarks                        |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|                                         |           |            |                                                                                | Min   | Typ | Max  |               |                                |
| Power supply current<br><br>CY91-F465DA | $I_{CC}$  | $V_{DD5R}$ | CY91F465DA:<br>CLKB: 100 MHz<br>CLKP: 50 MHz<br>CLKT: 50 MHz<br>CLKCAN: 50 MHz | -     | 110 | 140  | mA            | Code fetch from Flash          |
|                                         | $I_{CCH}$ | $V_{DD5R}$ | $T_A = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                    | -     | 30  | 150  | $\mu\text{A}$ | At stop mode *7                |
|                                         |           |            | $T_A = +105^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                   | -     | 300 | 2000 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                                |
|                                         |           |            | $T_A = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                    | -     | 100 | 500  | $\mu\text{A}$ | RTC :<br>4 MHz mode *7         |
|                                         |           |            | $T_A = +105^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                   | -     | 500 | 2400 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                                |
|                                         |           |            | $T_A = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                    | -     | 50  | 250  | $\mu\text{A}$ | RTC :<br>100 kHz mode *7       |
|                                         |           |            | $T_A = +105^{\circ}\text{C}$                                                   | -     | 400 | 2200 | $\mu\text{A}$ |                                |
|                                         | $I_{LVE}$ | $V_{DD5}$  | -                                                                              | -     | 70  | 150  | $\mu\text{A}$ | External low voltage detection |
|                                         | $I_{LVI}$ | $V_{DD5R}$ | -                                                                              | -     | 50  | 100  | $\mu\text{A}$ | Internal low voltage detection |
|                                         | $I_{OSC}$ | $V_{DD5}$  | -                                                                              | -     | 250 | 500  | $\mu\text{A}$ | Main clock (4 MHz)             |
|                                         |           |            | -                                                                              | -     | 20  | 40   | $\mu\text{A}$ | Sub clock (32 kHz)             |

1. I2C Spec on CY91F467Dx only guaranteed for  $4.5\text{ V} < V_{DD5} < 5.5\text{ V}$ .
2. I2C Spec on CY91F467Dx only guaranteed for  $4.5\text{ V} < V_{DD5} < 5.5\text{ V}$ .
3. Pnn\_m includes all GPIO pins. Analog (AN) channels and PullUp/PullDown are disabled.
4. ANn includes all pins where AN channels are enabled.
5. Pnn\_m includes all GPIO pins. The pull up resistors must be enabled by PPER/PPCR setting and the pins must be in input direction.
6. Pnn\_m includes all GPIO pins. The pull down resistors must be enabled by PPER/PPCR setting and the pins must be in input direction.
7. Main regulator OFF, sub regulator set to 1.2V, Low voltage detection disabled.
8. On CY91F467Dx, the I2C pin consumes typical 200  $\mu\text{A}$  and maximal 400  $\mu\text{A}$  when "L" level is output, even if there is no load condition. When entering the standby mode while I2C outputs "L", the above-mentioned current is added to ICCH. The I2C pins are recommended to use for port input or external interrupt in standby mode.

**15.4 A/D Converter Characteristics**
 $(V_{DD5} = AV_{CC5} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                       | Symbol     | Pin Name | Value          |                |                | Unit          | Remarks                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |            |          | Min            | Typ            | Max            |               |                                                                                     |
| Resolution                      | —          | —        | —              | —              | 10             | bit           |                                                                                     |
| Total error                     | —          | —        | – 3            | —              | + 3            | LSB           |                                                                                     |
| Nonlinearity error              | —          | —        | – 2.5          | —              | + 2.5          | LSB           |                                                                                     |
| Differential nonlinearity error | —          | —        | – 1.9          | —              | + 1.9          | LSB           |                                                                                     |
| Zero reading voltage            | $V_{OT}$   | ANn      | AVRL – 1.5 LSB | AVRL + 0.5 LSB | AVRL + 2.5 LSB | V             |                                                                                     |
| Full scale reading voltage      | $V_{FST}$  | ANn      | AVRH – 3.5 LSB | AVRH – 1.5 LSB | AVRH + 0.5 LSB | V             |                                                                                     |
| Compare time                    | $T_{comp}$ | —        | 0.6            | —              | 16,500         | $\mu\text{s}$ | $4.5 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
|                                 |            |          | 2.0            | —              | —              | $\mu\text{s}$ | $3.0 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 4.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
| Sampling time                   | $T_{samp}$ | —        | 0.4            | —              | —              | $\mu\text{s}$ | $4.5 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,<br>$R_{EXT} < 2 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
|                                 |            |          | 1.0            | —              | —              | $\mu\text{s}$ | $3.0 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 4.5 \text{ V}$ ,<br>$R_{EXT} < 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Conversion time                 | $T_{conv}$ | —        | 1.0            | —              | —              | $\mu\text{s}$ | $4.5 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
|                                 |            |          | 3.0            | —              | —              | $\mu\text{s}$ | $3.0 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 4.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
| Input capacitance               | $C_{IN}$   | ANn      | —              | —              | 11             | pF            |                                                                                     |
| Input resistance                | $R_{IN}$   | ANn      | —              | —              | 2.6            | k $\Omega$    | $4.5 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
|                                 |            |          | —              | —              | 12.1           | k $\Omega$    | $3.0 \text{ V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 4.5 \text{ V}$                                    |
| Analog input leakage current    | $I_{AIN}$  | ANn      | – 1            | —              | + 1            | $\mu\text{A}$ | $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$                                                           |
|                                 |            |          | – 3            | —              | + 3            | $\mu\text{A}$ | $T_A = +105^\circ\text{C}$                                                          |
| Analog input voltage range      | $V_{AIN}$  | ANn      | AVRL           | —              | AVRH           | V             |                                                                                     |
| Offset between input channels   | —          | ANn      | —              | —              | 4              | LSB           |                                                                                     |

*(Continued)*

Note : The accuracy gets worse as AVRH - AVRL becomes smaller

(Continued)

| Parameter                 | Symbol          | Pin Name           | Value                  |     |                        | Unit | Remarks                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
|                           |                 |                    | Min                    | Typ | Max                    |      |                               |
| Reference voltage range   | AVRH            | AVRH5              | $0.75 \times AV_{CC5}$ | —   | $AV_{CC5}$             | V    |                               |
|                           | AVRL            | AV <sub>SS</sub> 5 | $AV_{SS5}$             | —   | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.25$ | V    |                               |
| Power supply current      | I <sub>A</sub>  | AV <sub>CC</sub> 5 | —                      | 2.5 | 5                      | mA   | A/D Converter active          |
|                           | I <sub>AH</sub> | AV <sub>CC</sub> 5 | —                      | —   | 5                      | μA   | A/D Converter not operated *1 |
| Reference voltage current | I <sub>R</sub>  | AVRH5              | —                      | 0.7 | 1                      | mA   | A/D Converter active          |
|                           | I <sub>RH</sub> | AVRH5              | —                      | —   | 5                      | μA   | A/D Converter not operated *2 |

\*1 : Supply current at AV<sub>CC</sub>5, if A/D converter and ALARM comparator are not operating,  
 (V<sub>DD</sub>5 = AV<sub>CC</sub>5 = AVRH = 5.0 V)

\*2 : Input current at AVRH5, if A/D converter is not operating, (V<sub>DD</sub>5 = AV<sub>CC</sub>5 = AVRH = 5.0 V)

#### Sampling Time Calculation

$$T_{\text{samp}} = (2.6 \text{ k}\Omega + R_{\text{EXT}}) \times 11\text{pF} \times 7; \text{ for } 4.5\text{V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 5.5\text{V}$$

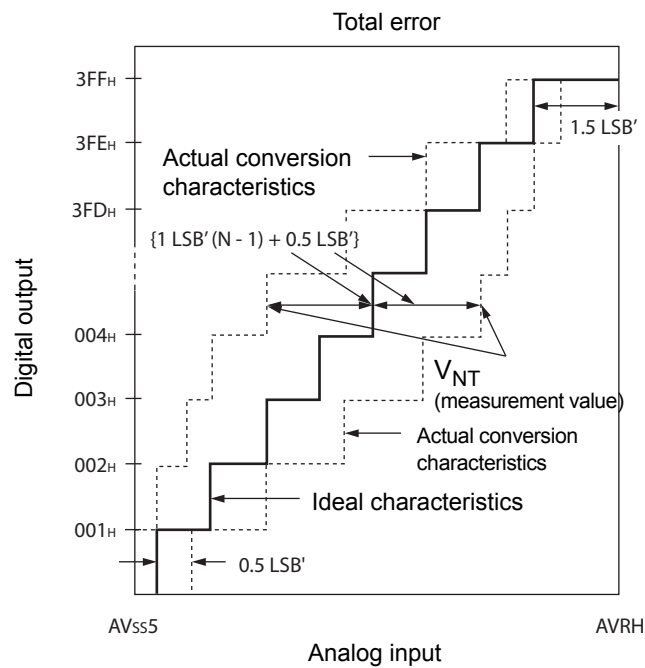
$$T_{\text{samp}} = (12.1 \text{ k}\Omega + R_{\text{EXT}}) \times 11\text{pF} \times 7; \text{ for } 3.0\text{V} \leq AV_{CC5} \leq 4.5\text{V}$$

#### Conversion Time Calculation

$$T_{\text{conv}} = T_{\text{samp}} + T_{\text{comp}}$$

#### Definition of A/D converter terms

- Resolution  
Analog variation that is recognizable by the A/D converter.
- Nonlinearity error  
Deviation between actual conversion characteristics and a straight line connecting the zero transition point (00 0000 0000<sub>B</sub> ↔ 00 0000 0001<sub>B</sub>) and the full scale transition point (11 1111 1110<sub>B</sub> ↔ 11 1111 1111<sub>B</sub>).
- Differential nonlinearity error  
Deviation of the input voltage from the ideal value that is required to change the output code by 1 LSB.
- Total error  
This error indicates the difference between actual and theoretical values, including the zero transition error, full scale transition error, and nonlinearity error.



$$1\text{LSB}' (\text{ideal value}) = \frac{\text{AVRH} - \text{AV}_{\text{SS5}}}{1024} [\text{V}]$$

$$\text{Total error of digital output } N = \frac{V_{\text{NT}} - \{1\text{LSB}' \times (N - 1) + 0.5\text{LSB}'\}}{1\text{LSB}'}$$

N : A/D converter digital output value

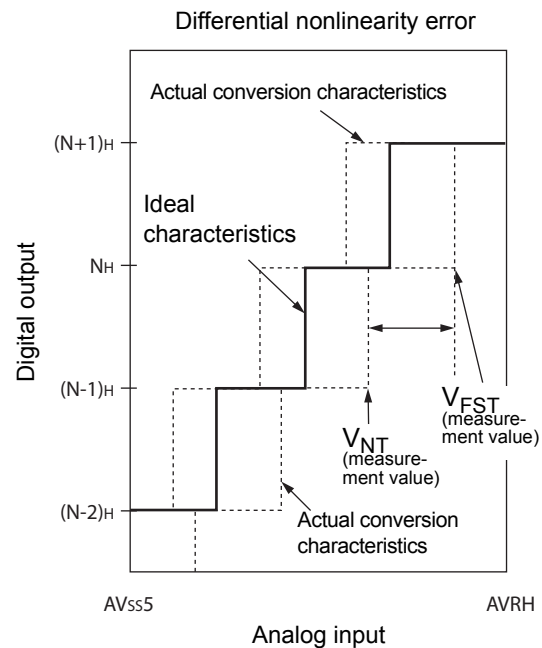
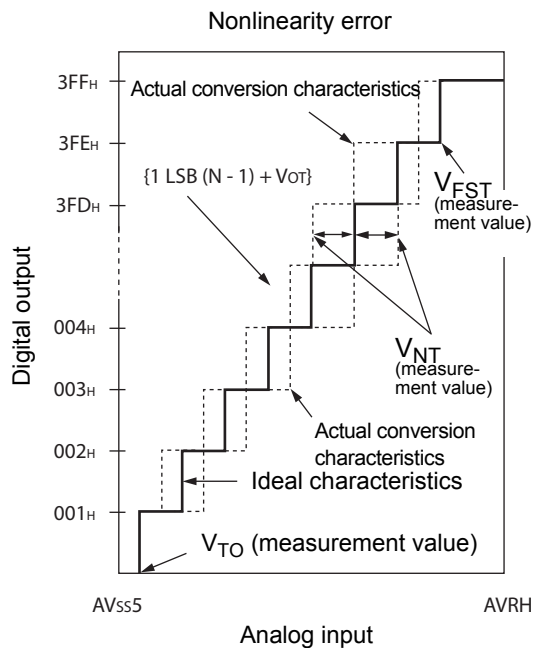
V<sub>OT'</sub> (ideal value) = AV<sub>SS5</sub> + 0.5 LSB' [V]

V<sub>FST'</sub> (ideal value) = AV<sub>RH</sub> - 1.5 LSB' [V]

V<sub>NT</sub> : Voltage at which the digital output changes from (N + 1)<sub>H</sub> to N<sub>H</sub>

(Continued)

(Continued)



$$\text{Nonlinearity error of digital output } N = \frac{V_{NT} - \{1\text{LSB} \times (N - 1) + V_{OT}\}}{1\text{LSB}} \text{ [LSB]}$$

$$\text{Differential nonlinearity error of digital output } N = \frac{V_{(N+1)T} - V_{NT}}{1\text{LSB}} - 1 \text{ [LSB]}$$

$$1\text{LSB} = \frac{V_{FST} - V_{OT}}{1022} \text{ [V]}$$

N : A/D converter digital output value

V<sub>OT</sub> : Voltage at which the digital output changes from 000<sub>H</sub> to 001<sub>H</sub>.

V<sub>FST</sub> : Voltage at which the digital output changes from 3FE<sub>H</sub> to 3FF<sub>H</sub>.

**15.5 Alarm Comparator Characteristics**

| Parameter                     | Symbol       | Pin Name   | Value                        |                        |                              | Unit       | Remarks                                                             |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |              |            | Min                          | Typ                    | Max                          |            |                                                                     |
| Power supply current          | $I_{A5ALMF}$ | $AV_{CC5}$ | —                            | 25                     | 40                           | $\mu A$    | Alarm comparator enabled in fast mode (per channel) <sup>*1</sup>   |
|                               | $I_{A5ALMS}$ |            | —                            | 7                      | 10                           | $\mu A$    | Alarm comparator enabled in normal mode (per channel) <sup>*1</sup> |
|                               | $I_{A5ALMH}$ |            | —                            | —                      | 5                            | $\mu A$    | Alarm comparator disabled                                           |
| ALARM pin input current       | $I_{ALIN}$   | ALARM_n    | - 1                          | —                      | + 1                          | $\mu A$    | $T_A=25^{\circ}C$                                                   |
|                               |              |            | - 3                          | —                      | + 3                          | $\mu A$    | $T_A=105^{\circ}C$                                                  |
| ALARM pin input voltage range | $V_{ALIN}$   |            | 0                            | —                      | $AV_{CC5}$                   | V          |                                                                     |
| Alarm upper limit voltage     | $V_{IAH}$    |            | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.78 - 3\%$ | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.78$ | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.78 + 3\%$ | V          |                                                                     |
| Alarm lower limit voltage     | $V_{IAL}$    |            | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.36 - 5\%$ | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.36$ | $AV_{CC5} \times 0.36 + 5\%$ | V          |                                                                     |
| Alarm hysteresis voltage      | $V_{IAHYS}$  |            | 50                           | —                      | 250                          | mV         |                                                                     |
| Alarm input resistance        | $R_{IN}$     |            | 5                            | —                      | —                            | M $\Omega$ |                                                                     |
| Comparison time               | $t_{COMPF}$  |            | —                            | 0.1                    | 0.2                          | $\mu s$    | Alarm comparator enabled in fast mode <sup>*1</sup>                 |
|                               | $t_{COMPS}$  |            | —                            | 1                      | 2                            | $\mu s$    | Alarm comparator enabled in normal mode <sup>*1</sup>               |

Note: <sup>\*1</sup> : The fast Alarm Comparator mode is enabled by setting ACSR.MD=1  
 Setting ACSR.MD = 0 sets the normal mode.

## 15.6 FLASH Memory Program/Erase Characteristics

### 15.6.1 CY91F465DA

(T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, V<sub>CC</sub> = 5.0V)

| Parameter                            | Value  |       |       | Unit  | Remarks                                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Min    | Typ   | Max   |       |                                               |
| Sector erase time                    | -      | 0.9   | 3.6   | s     | Erasure programming time not included         |
| Chip erase time                      | -      | n*0.9 | n*3.6 | s     | n is the number of Flash sector of the device |
| Word (16-bit width) programming time | -      | 23    | 370   | μs    | System overhead time not included             |
| Programme/Erase cycle                | 10 000 | -     | -     | cycle |                                               |
| Flash data retention time            | 20     | -     | -     | year  | *1                                            |

\*1: This value was converted from the results of evaluating the reliability of the technology (using Arrhenius equation to convert high temperature measurements into normalized value at 85°C)

### 15.6.2 CY91F467Dx

(T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, V<sub>CC</sub> = 5.0V)

| Parameter                                  | Value  |       |       | Unit  | Remarks                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                            | Min    | Typ   | Max   |       |                                               |
| Sector erase time                          | -      | 0.5   | 2.0   | s     | Erasure programming time not included         |
| Chip erase time                            | -      | n*0.5 | n*2.0 | s     | n is the number of Flash sector of the device |
| Word (16 or 32-bit width) programming time | -      | 6     | 100   | μs    | System overhead time not included             |
| Programme/Erase cycle                      | 10 000 | -     | -     | cycle |                                               |
| Flash data retention time                  | 20     | -     | -     | year  | *1                                            |

\*1: This value was converted from the results of evaluating the reliability of the technology (using Arrhenius equation to convert high temperature measurements into normalized value at 85°C)

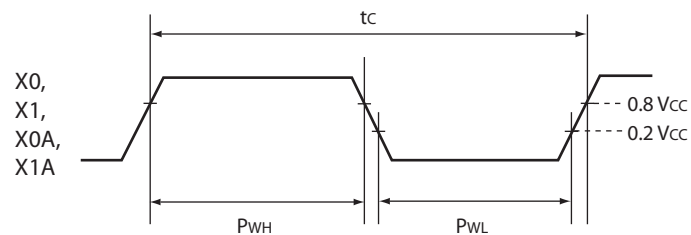
## 15.7 AC Characteristics

### 15.7.1 Clock Timing

( $V_{DD5} = 3.0\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to }+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter       | Symbol | Pin Name   | Value |        |     | Unit | Condition                                 |
|-----------------|--------|------------|-------|--------|-----|------|-------------------------------------------|
|                 |        |            | Min   | Typ    | Max |      |                                           |
| Clock frequency | $f_C$  | X0<br>X1   | 3.5   | 4      | 16  | MHz  | Opposite phase external supply or crystal |
|                 |        | X0A<br>X1A | 32    | 32.768 | 100 | kHz  |                                           |

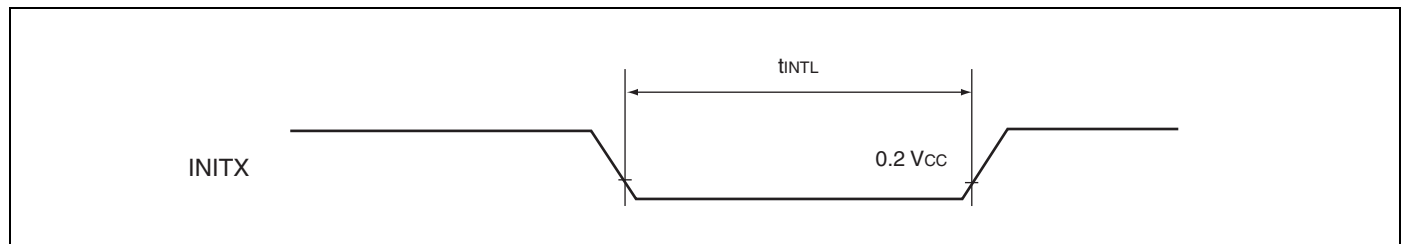
### Clock Timing Condition



### 15.7.2 Reset Input Ratings

( $V_{DD5} = 3.0\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to }+105^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                                  | Symbol     | Pin Name | Condition | Value |     | Unit          |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----|---------------|
|                                            |            |          |           | Min   | Max |               |
| INITX input time<br>(at power-on)          | $t_{INTL}$ | INITX    | —         | 8     | —   | ms            |
| INITX input time<br>(other than the above) |            |          |           | 20    | —   | $\mu\text{s}$ |



### 15.7.3 LIN-USART Timings at $V_{DD5} = 3.0$ to $5.5$ V

- Conditions during AC measurements
- All AC tests were measured under the following conditions:
  - -  $I_{Odrive} = 5$  mA
  - -  $V_{DD5} = 3.0$  V to  $5.5$  V,  $I_{load} = 3$  mA
  - -  $V_{SS5} = 0$  V
  - -  $T_a = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$
  - -  $C_l = 50$  pF (load capacity value of pins when testing)
  - -  $V_{OL} = 0.2 \times V_{DD5}$
  - -  $V_{OH} = 0.8 \times V_{DD5}$
  - -  $EPILR = 0$ ,  $PILR = 1$  (Automotive Level = worst case)

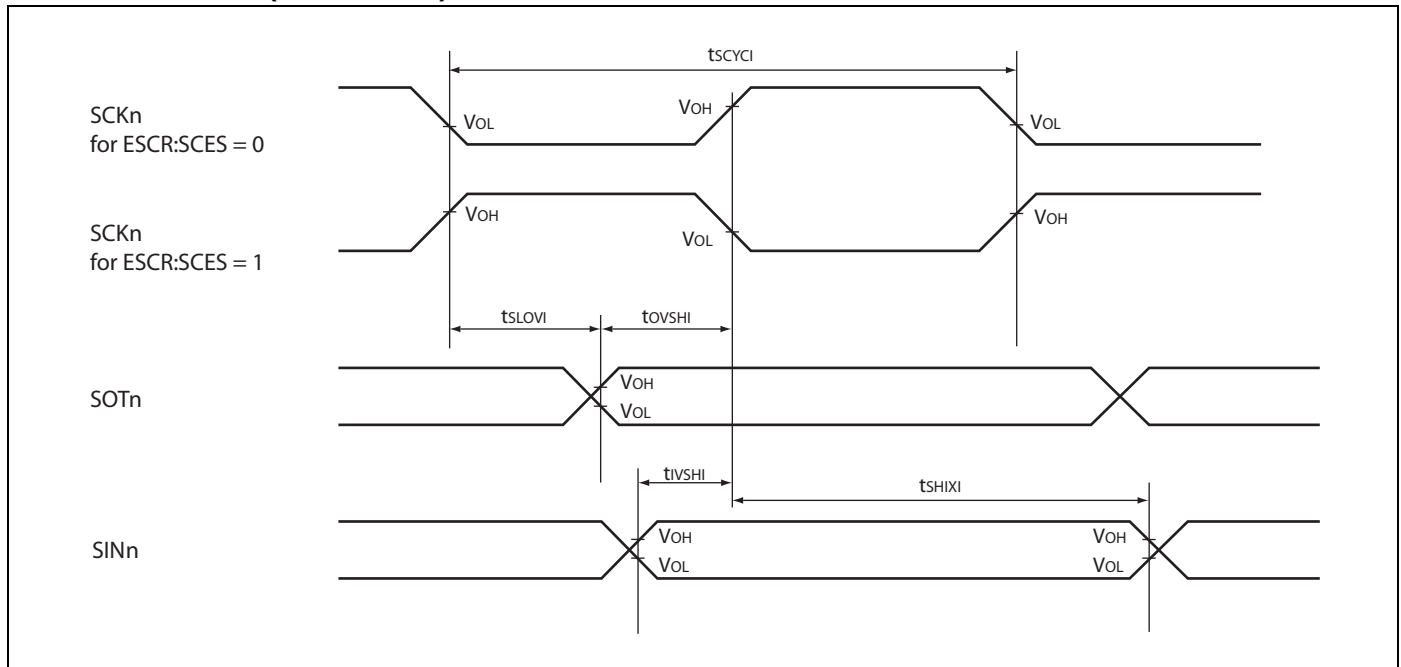
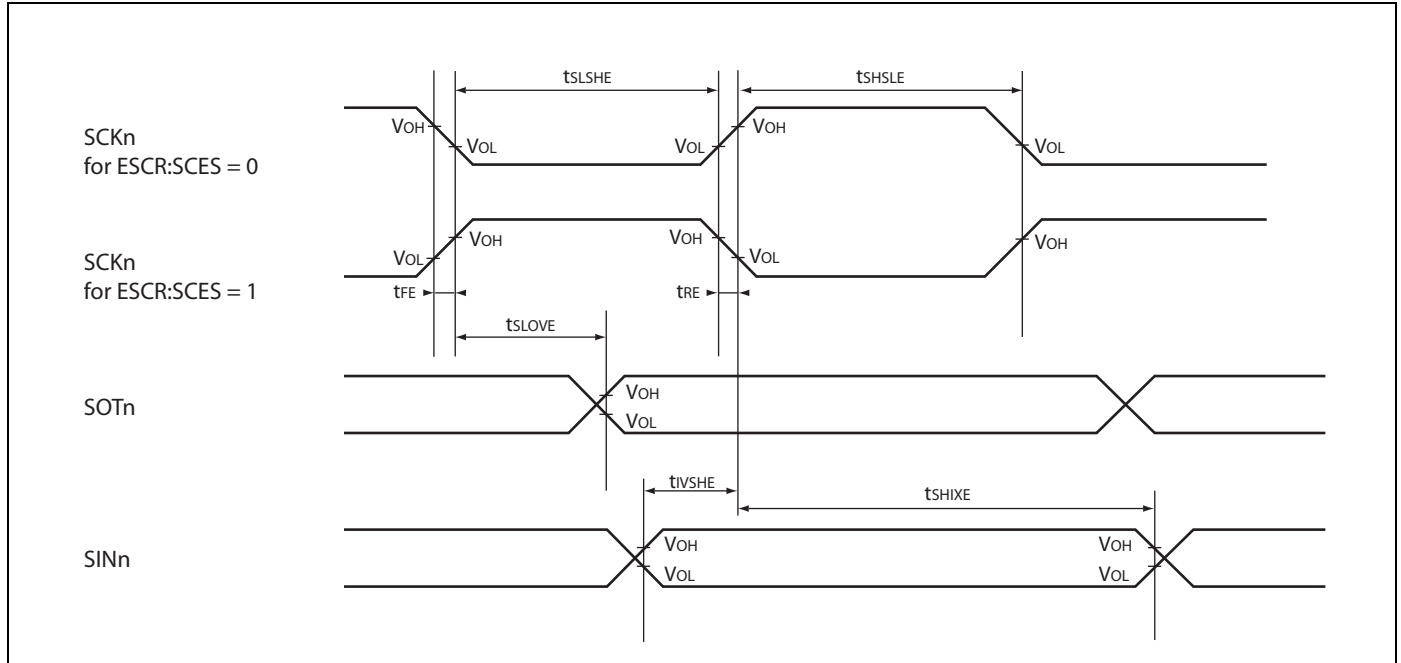
( $V_{DD5} = 3.0$  V to  $5.5$  V,  $V_{SS5} = 0$  V,  $T_a = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                                         | Symbol      | Pin Name  | Condition                              | $V_{DD5} = 3.0$ V to $4.5$ V |                   | $V_{DD5} = 4.5$ V to $5.5$ V |                   | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------|
|                                                   |             |           |                                        | Min                          | Max               | Min                          | Max               |      |
| Serial clock cycle time                           | $t_{SCYCI}$ | SCKn      | Internal clock operation (master mode) | $4 t_{CLKP}$                 | —                 | $4 t_{CLKP}$                 | —                 | ns   |
| SCK $\downarrow \rightarrow$ SOT delay time       | $t_{SLOVI}$ | SCKn SOTn |                                        | — 30                         | 30                | — 20                         | 20                | ns   |
| SOT $\rightarrow$ SCK $\downarrow$ delay time     | $t_{OVSHI}$ | SCKn SOTn |                                        | $m \times t_{CLKP} - 30^*$   | —                 | $m \times t_{CLKP} - 20^*$   | —                 | ns   |
| Valid SIN $\rightarrow$ SCK $\uparrow$ setup time | $t_{IVSHI}$ | SCKn SINn |                                        | $t_{CLKP} + 55$              | —                 | $t_{CLKP} + 45$              | —                 | ns   |
| SCK $\uparrow \rightarrow$ valid SIN hold time    | $t_{SHIXI}$ | SCKn SINn |                                        | 0                            | —                 | 0                            | —                 | ns   |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width                      | $t_{SHSLE}$ | SCKn      | External clock operation (slave mode)  | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | ns   |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width                      | $t_{SLSHE}$ | SCKn      |                                        | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | ns   |
| SCK $\downarrow \rightarrow$ SOT delay time       | $t_{SLOVE}$ | SCKn SOTn |                                        | —                            | $2 t_{CLKP} + 55$ | —                            | $2 t_{CLKP} + 45$ | ns   |
| Valid SIN $\rightarrow$ SCK $\uparrow$ setup time | $t_{IVSHE}$ | SCKn SINn |                                        | 10                           | —                 | 10                           | —                 | ns   |
| SCK $\uparrow \rightarrow$ valid SIN hold time    | $t_{SHIXE}$ | SCKn SINn |                                        | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | $t_{CLKP} + 10$              | —                 | ns   |
| SCK rising time                                   | $t_{FE}$    | SCKn      |                                        | —                            | 20                | —                            | 20                | ns   |
| SCK falling time                                  | $t_{RE}$    | SCKn      |                                        | —                            | 20                | —                            | 20                | ns   |

\* : Parameter m depends on  $t_{SCYCI}$  and can be calculated as :

- if  $t_{SCYCI} = 2^*k * t_{CLKP}$ , then  $m = k$ , where k is an integer  $> 2$
- if  $t_{SCYCI} = (2^*k + 1) * t_{CLKP}$ , then  $m = k + 1$ , where k is an integer  $> 1$

Notes : • The above values are AC characteristics for CLK synchronous mode.  
 •  $t_{CLKP}$  is the cycle time of the peripheral clock.

**Internal Clock Mode (Master Mode)**

**External Clock Mode (Slave Mode)**


#### 15.7.4 I<sup>2</sup>C AC Timings at V<sub>DD5</sub> = 3.0 to 5.5 V

- Conditions during AC measurements

All AC tests were measured under the following conditions:

- I<sub>Odrive</sub> = 3 mA
- V<sub>DD5</sub> = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, I<sub>load</sub> = 3 mA (V<sub>DD</sub> = 4.5 V to 5.5 V for CY91F467Dx)
- V<sub>SS5</sub> = 0 V
- T<sub>a</sub> = -40°C to +105°C
- C<sub>I</sub> = 50 pF
- V<sub>OL</sub> = 0.3 × V<sub>DD5</sub>
- V<sub>OH</sub> = 0.7 × V<sub>DD5</sub>
- EPILR = 0, PILR = 0 (CMOS Hysteresis 0.3 × V<sub>DD5</sub>/0.7 × V<sub>DD5</sub>)

Fast Mode:

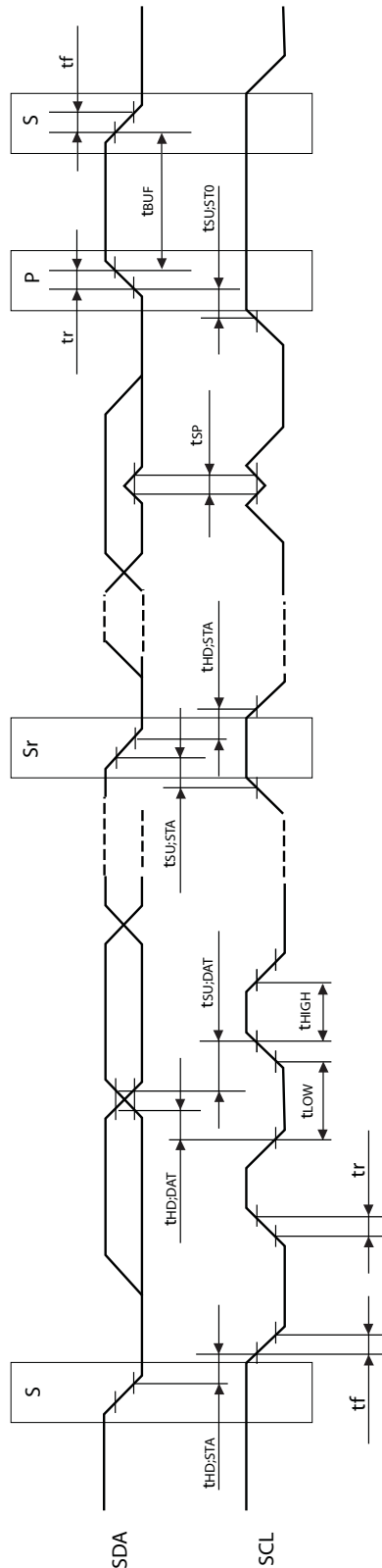
(V<sub>DD5</sub> = 3.5 V to 5.5 V, V<sub>SS5</sub> = AV<sub>SS5</sub> = 0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = -40°C to +105°C)

| Parameter                                                                                   | Symbol              | Pin Name               | Value                  |                              | Unit | Remark |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------|
|                                                                                             |                     |                        | Min                    | Max                          |      |        |
| SCL clock frequency                                                                         | f <sub>SCL</sub>    | SCLn                   | 0                      | 400                          | kHz  |        |
| Hold time (repeated) START condition. After this period, the first clock pulse is generated | t <sub>HD;STA</sub> | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 0.6                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| LOW period of the SCL clock                                                                 | t <sub>LOW</sub>    | SCLn                   | 1.3                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| HIGH period of the SCL clock                                                                | t <sub>HIGH</sub>   | SCLn                   | 0.6                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                   | t <sub>SU;STA</sub> | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 0.6                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| Data hold time for I <sup>2</sup> C-bus devices                                             | t <sub>HD;DAT</sub> | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 0                      | 0.9                          | μs   |        |
| Data setup time                                                                             | t <sub>SU;DAT</sub> | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 100                    | —                            | ns   |        |
| Rise time of both SDA and SCL signals                                                       | t <sub>r</sub>      | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 20 + 0.1C <sub>b</sub> | 300                          | ns   | *1     |
| Fall time of both SDA and SCL signals                                                       | t <sub>f</sub>      | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 20 + 0.1C <sub>b</sub> | 300                          | ns   | *1     |
| Setup time for STOP condition                                                               | t <sub>SU;STO</sub> | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 0.6                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                            | t <sub>BUF</sub>    | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 1.3                    | —                            | μs   |        |
| Capacitive load for each bus line                                                           | C <sub>b</sub>      | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | —                      | 400                          | pF   |        |
| Pulse width of spike suppressed by input filter                                             | t <sub>SP</sub>     | SCLn, SDA <sub>n</sub> | 0                      | (1..1.5) × t <sub>CLKP</sub> | ns   | *2     |

\*1 : On CY91F467Dx only guaranteed for 4.5 V < V<sub>DD5</sub> < 5.5 V.

\*2 : The noise filter will suppress single spikes with a pulse width of 0ns and between (1 to 1.5) cycles of peripheral clock, depending on the phase relationship between I<sup>2</sup>C signals (SDA, SCL) and peripheral clock.

Note: t<sub>CLKP</sub> is the cycle time of the peripheral clock.

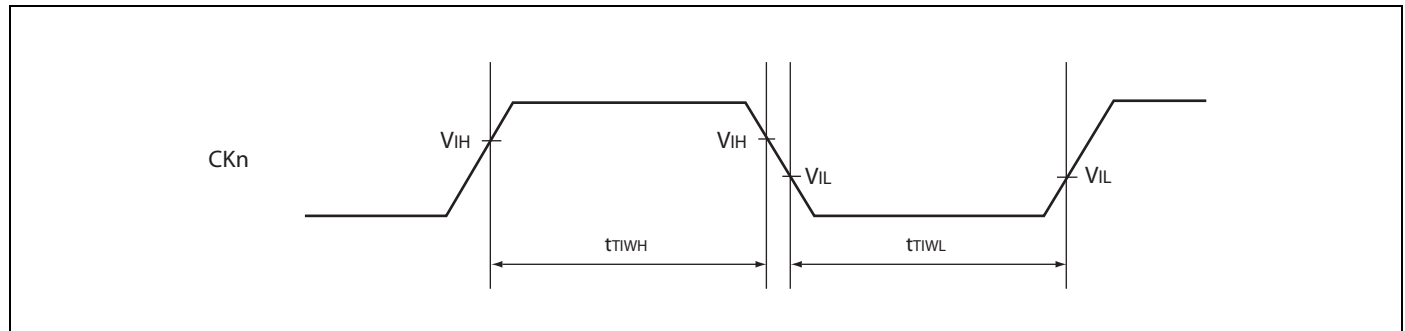


### 15.7.5 Free-run Timer Clock

( $V_{DD5} = 3.0\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter         | Symbol                   | Pin Name | Condition | Value       |     | Unit |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----|------|
|                   |                          |          |           | Min         | Max |      |
| Input pulse width | $t_{TIWH}$<br>$t_{TIWL}$ | CKn      | —         | $4t_{CLKP}$ | —   | ns   |

Note :  $t_{CLKP}$  is the cycle time of the peripheral clock.

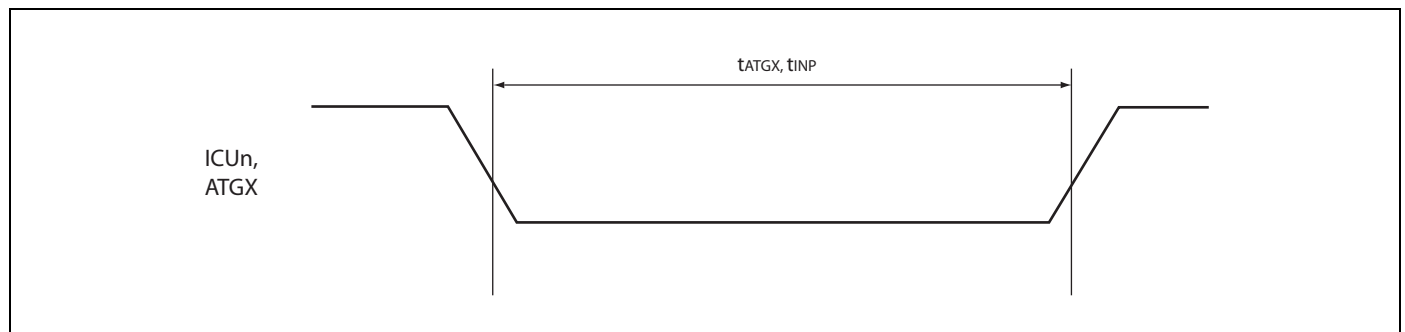


### 15.7.6 Trigger Input Timing

( $V_{DD5} = 3.0\text{ V to } 5.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                   | Symbol     | Pin Name | Condition | Value       |     | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----|------|
|                             |            |          |           | Min         | Max |      |
| Input capture input trigger | $t_{INP}$  | ICUn     | —         | $5t_{CLKP}$ | —   | ns   |
| A/D converter trigger       | $t_{ATGX}$ | ATGX     | —         | $5t_{CLKP}$ | —   | ns   |

Note :  $t_{CLKP}$  is the cycle time of the peripheral clock.



### 15.7.7 External Bus AC Timings at $V_{DD35} = 4.5$ to $5.5$ V

- Conditions during AC measurements

All AC tests were measured under the following conditions:

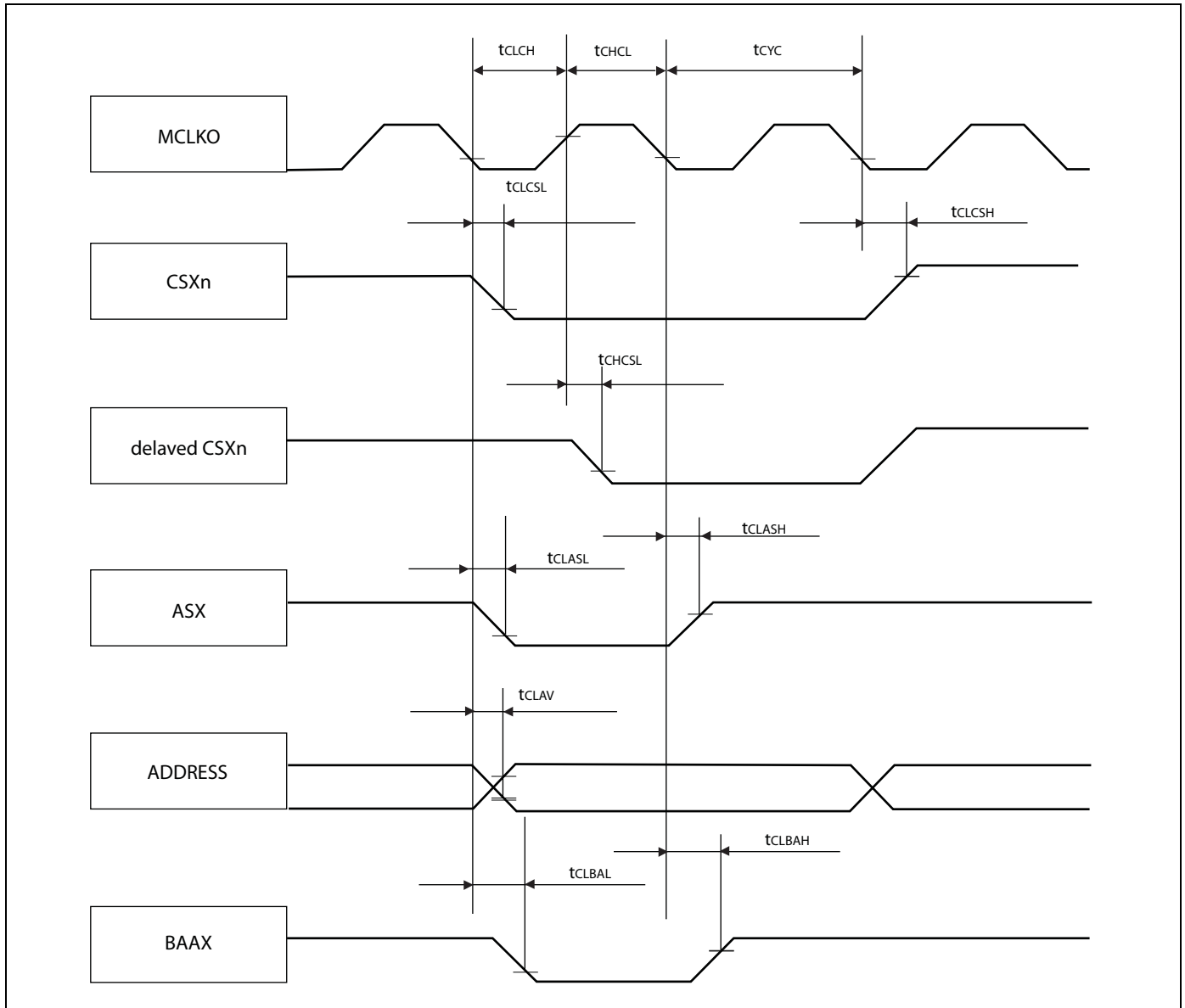
- $I_{Odrive} = 5$  mA
- $V_{DD35} = 4.5$  V to  $5.5$  V,  $I_{load} = 5$  mA
- $V_{SS5} = 0$  V
- $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$
- $C_I = 50$  pF
- $VOL = 0.2 \times V_{DD35}$
- $VOH = 0.8 \times V_{DD35}$
- EPILR = 0, PILR = 1 (Automotive Level = worst case)

#### Basic Timing

( $V_{DD35} = 4.5$  V to  $5.5$  V,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0$  V,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                                       | Symbol      | Pin Name           | Value                     |                           | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------|
|                                                 |             |                    | Min                       | Max                       |      |
| MCLKO                                           | $t_{CLCH}$  | MCLKO              | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 7$ | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 7$ | ns   |
|                                                 | $t_{CHCL}$  |                    | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 7$ | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 7$ | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time                      | $t_{CLCSL}$ | MCLKO<br>CSXn      | —                         | 9                         | ns   |
|                                                 | $t_{CLCSH}$ |                    | —                         | 8                         | ns   |
| MCLKO ↑ to CSXn delay time<br>(Addr → CS delay) | $t_{CHCSL}$ |                    | − 5                       | + 2                       | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to ASX delay time                       | $t_{CLASL}$ | MCLKO<br>ASX       | —                         | 8                         | ns   |
|                                                 | $t_{CLASH}$ |                    | —                         | 8                         | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to BAAX delay time                      | $t_{CLBAL}$ | MCLKO<br>BAAX      | —                         | 5                         | ns   |
|                                                 | $t_{CLBAH}$ |                    | 1                         | —                         | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to Address valid delay time             | $t_{CLAV}$  | MCLKO<br>A25 to A0 | —                         | 11                        | ns   |

Note :  $t_{CLKT}$  is the cycle time of the external bus clock.

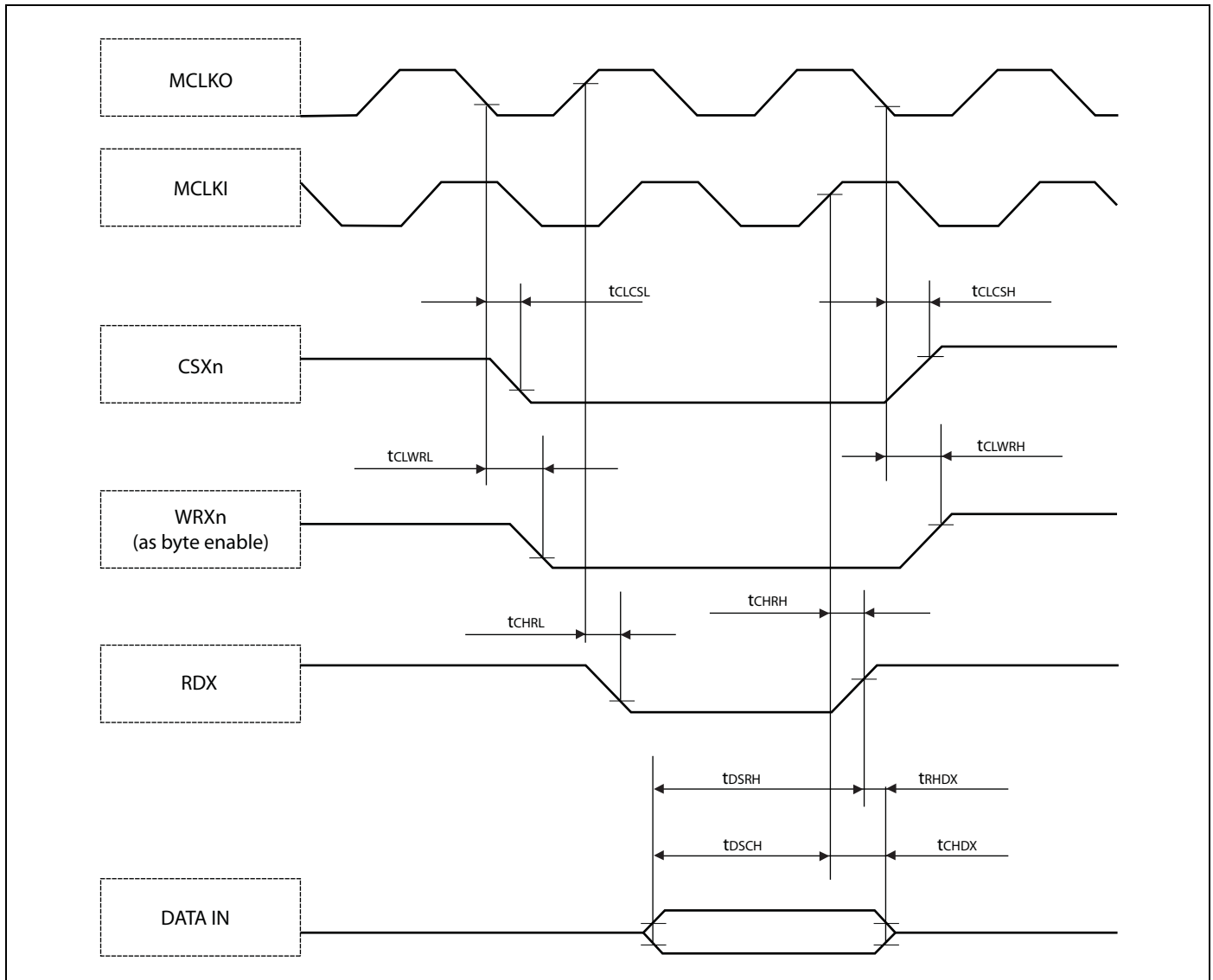


*Synchronous/Asynchronous Read Access With External Mclki Input*

 (V<sub>DD35</sub> = 4.5 V to 5.5 V, V<sub>SS5</sub> = AV<sub>SS5</sub> = 0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = –40°C to +105°C)

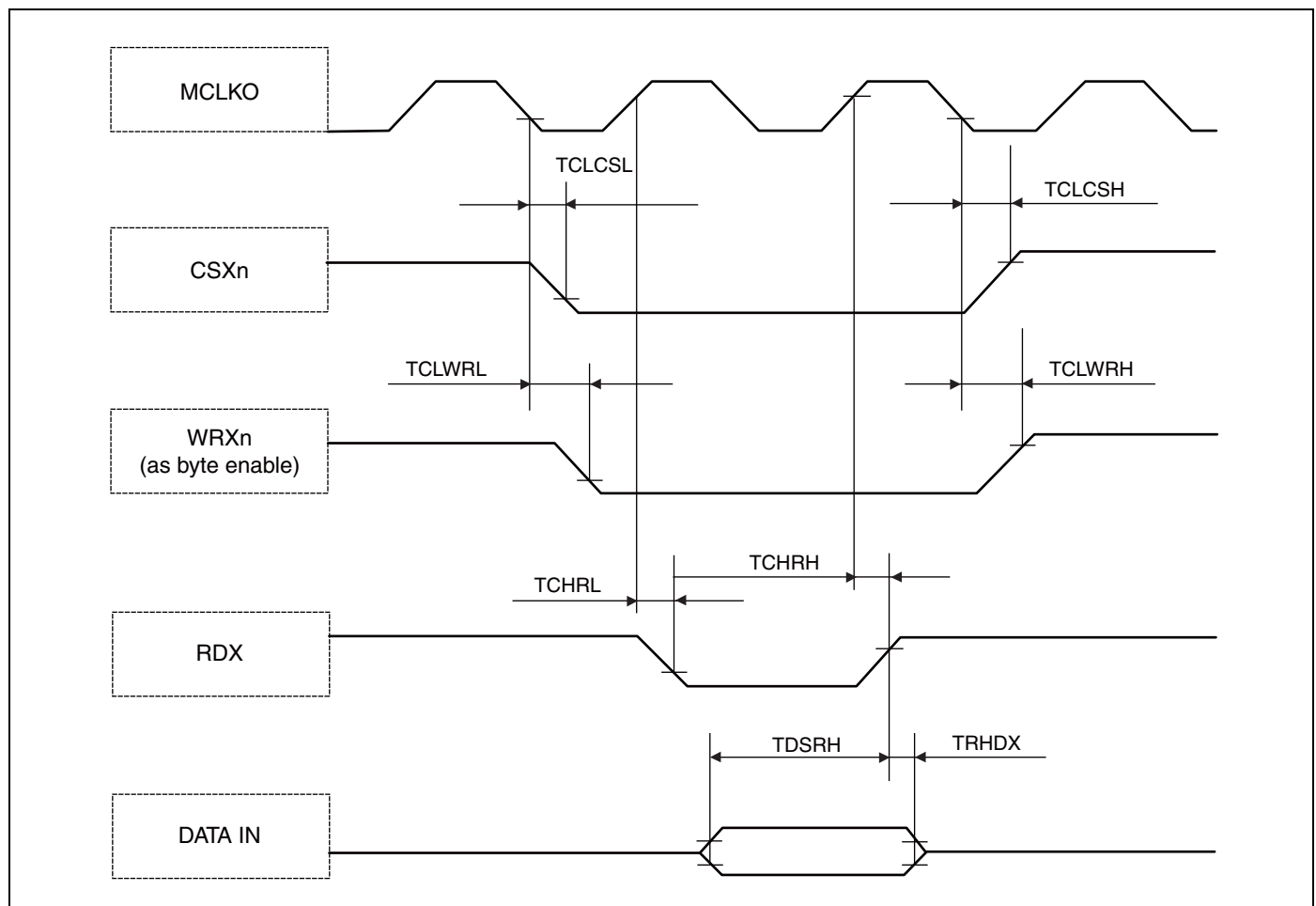
| Parameter                                               | Symbol             | Pin Name           | Value |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                         |                    |                    | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↑ /MCLKI ↑ to RDX delay time                      | t <sub>CHRL</sub>  | MCLKO<br>RDX       | – 5   | 2   | ns   |
|                                                         | t <sub>CHRH</sub>  | MCLKI<br>RDX       | 8     | 16  | ns   |
| Data valid to RDX ↑ setup time                          | t <sub>DSRH</sub>  | RDX<br>D31 to D0   | 19    | —   | ns   |
| RDX ↑ to Data valid hold time<br>(external MCLKI input) | t <sub>RHDX</sub>  | RDX<br>D31 to D0   | 0     | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to MCLKI ↑ setup time                        | t <sub>DSCH</sub>  | MCLKI<br>D31 to D0 | 3     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKI ↑ to Data valid hold time                         | t <sub>CHDX</sub>  | MCLKI<br>D31 to D0 | 1     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time             | t <sub>CLWRL</sub> | MCLKO<br>WRXn      | —     | 9   | ns   |
|                                                         | t <sub>CLWRH</sub> |                    | – 1   | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time                              | t <sub>CLCSL</sub> | MCLKO<br>CSXn      | —     | 9   | ns   |
|                                                         | t <sub>CLCSH</sub> |                    | —     | 8   | ns   |

Note: The usage of the external feedback from MCLKO to MCLKI is not recommended.



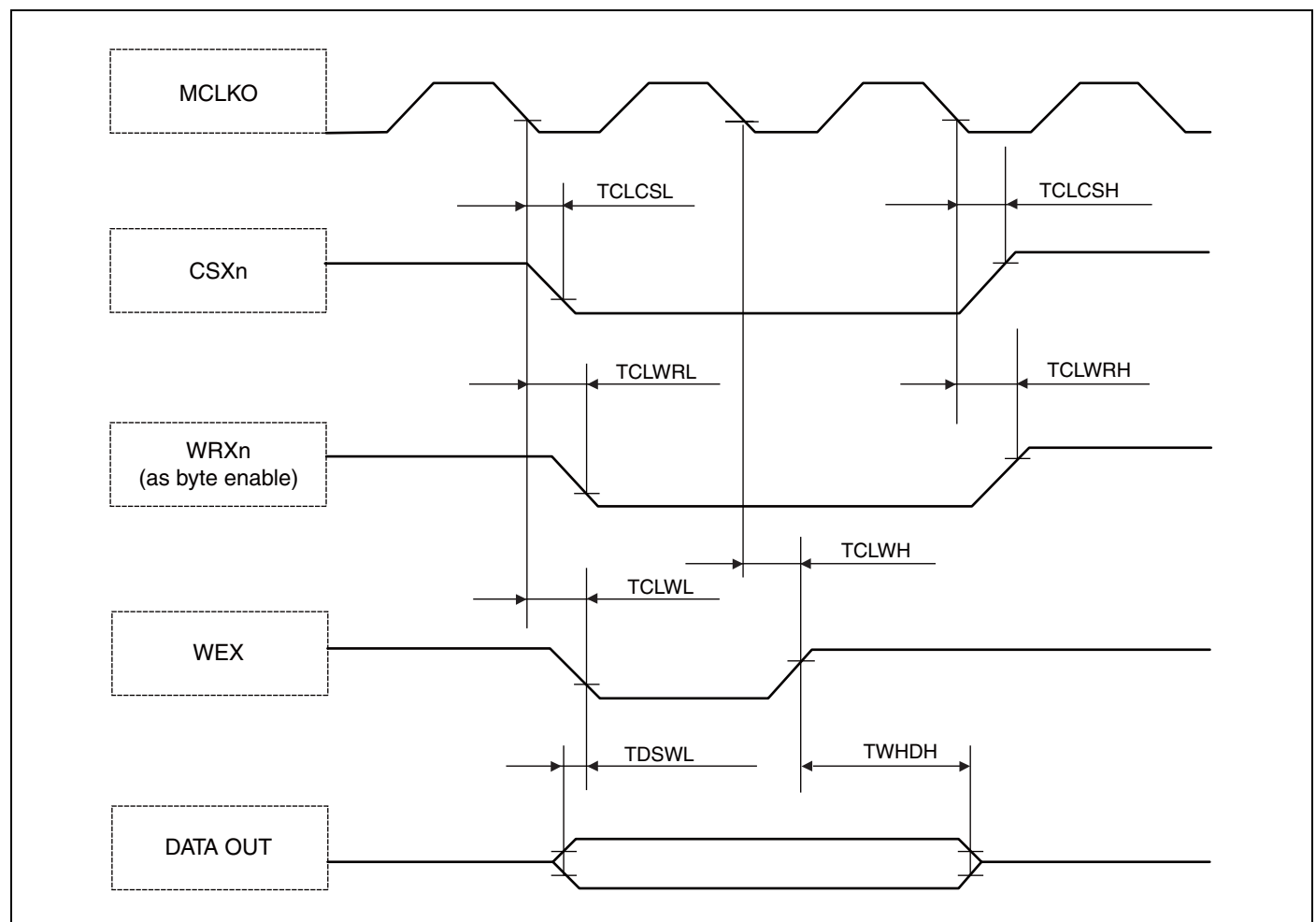
*Synchronous/Asynchronous Read Access with Internal MCLKO --> MCLKI Feedback*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                                                                                    | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                                                              |        |                  | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO $\uparrow$ to RDX delay time                                                           | TCHRL  | MCLKO RDX        | - 5   | 2   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCHRH  |                  | - 5   | 2   | ns   |
| Data valid to RDX $\uparrow$ setup time                                                      | TDSRH  | RDX<br>D31 to D0 | 20    | —   | ns   |
| RDX $\uparrow$ to Data valid hold time (internal MCLKO $\rightarrow$ MCLKI / MCLKI feedback) | TRHDX  | RDX<br>D31 to D0 | 0     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time                                       | TCLWRL | MCLKO<br>WRXn    | —     | 9   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCLWRH |                  | - 1   | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to CSXn delay time                                                        | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn    | —     | 9   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCLCSH |                  | —     | 8   | ns   |



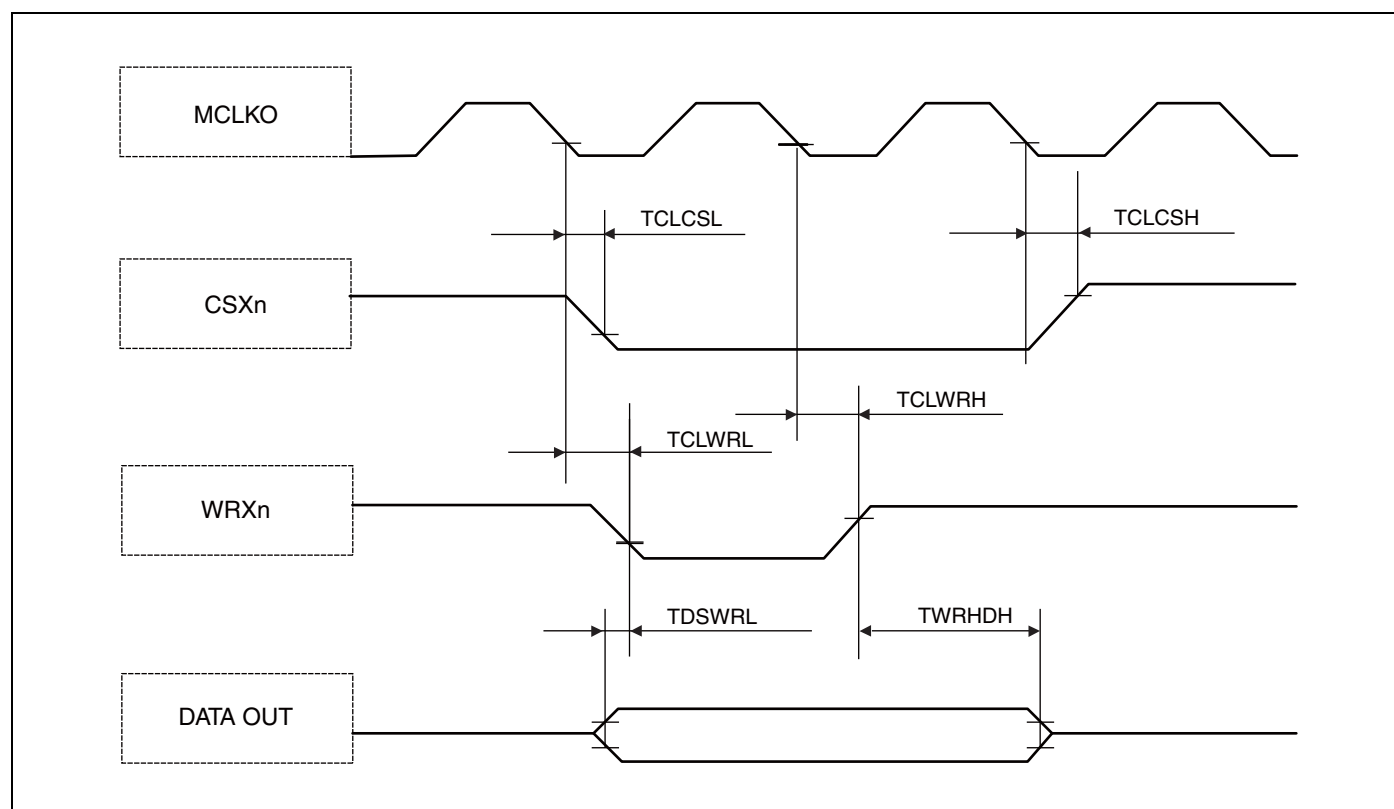
*Synchronous Write Access - Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                                   | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value           |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----|------|
|                                             |        |                  | Min             | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to WEX delay time                   | TCLWL  | MCLKO<br>WEX     | —               | 9   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLWH  |                  | 2               | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to WEX ↓ setup time              | TDSWL  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | – 11            | —   | ns   |
| WEX ↑ to Data valid hold time               | TWHDH  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $t_{CLKT} - 10$ | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time | TCLWRL | MCLKO<br>WRXn    | —               | 9   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLWRH |                  | – 1             | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time                  | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn    | —               | 9   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLCSH |                  | —               | 8   | ns   |



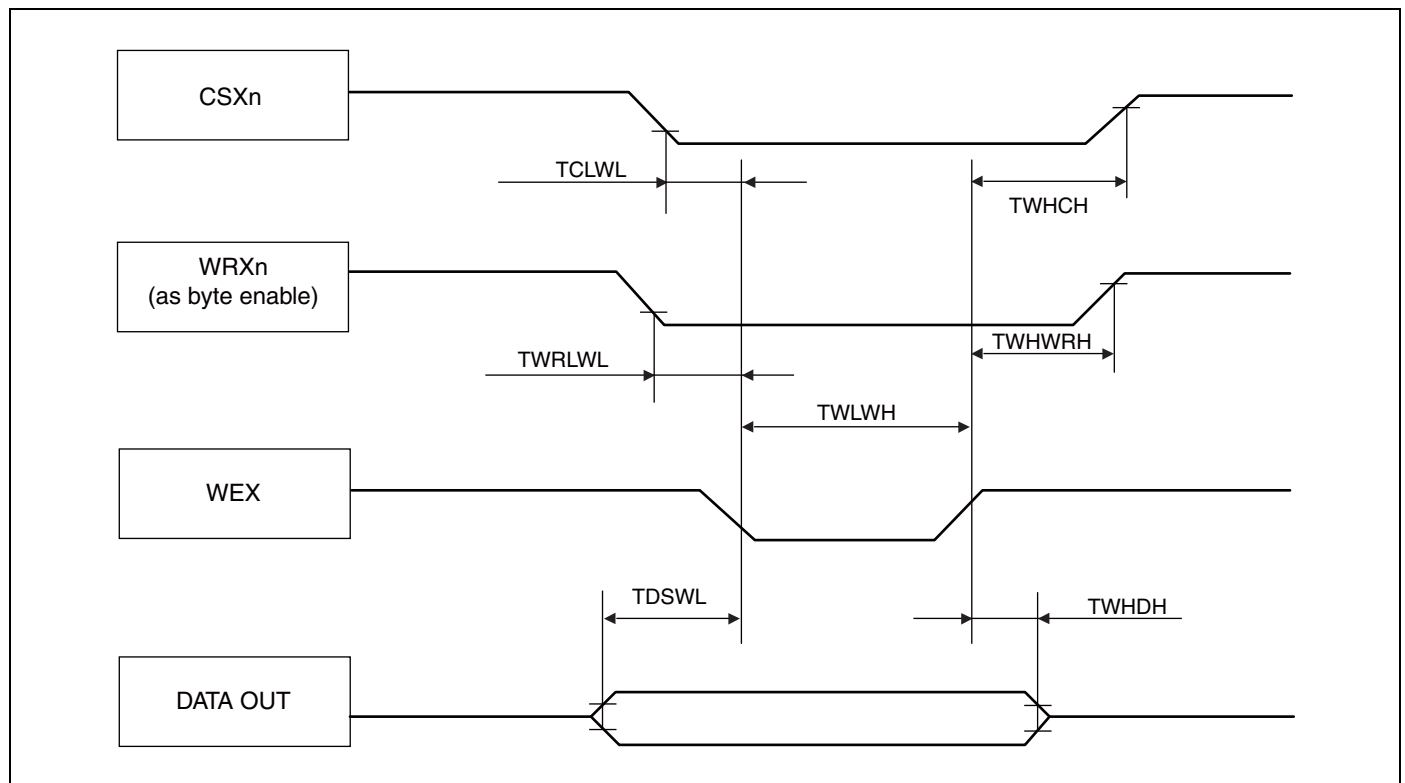
*Synchronous Write Access - No Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                       | Symbol | Pin Name          | Value          |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------|
|                                 |        |                   | Min            | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn delay time      | TCLWRL | MCLKO<br>WRXn     | —              | 9   | ns   |
|                                 | TCLWRH |                   | – 1            | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to WRXn ↓ setup time | TDSWRL | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | – 12           | —   | ns   |
| WRXn ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWRHDH | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $t_{CLKT} - 8$ | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time      | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn     | —              | 9   | ns   |
|                                 | TCLCSH |                   | —              | 8   | ns   |



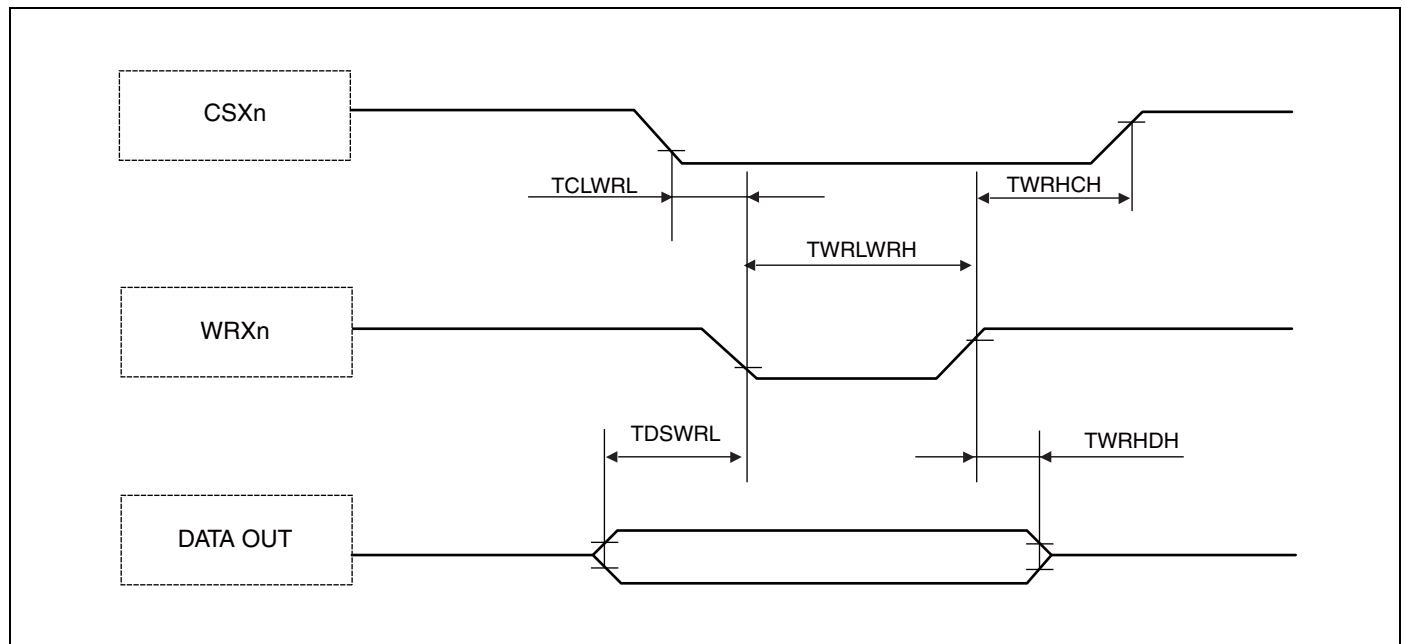
*Asynchronous Write Access - Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                      | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value                      |                           | Unit |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
|                                |        |                  | Min                        | Max                       |      |
| WEX ↓ to WEX ↑ pulse width     | TWLWH  | WEX              | $t_{CLKT} - 2$             | —                         | ns   |
| Data valid to WEX ↓ setup time | TDSWL  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 13$ | —                         | ns   |
| WEX ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWHDH  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 10$ | —                         | ns   |
| WEX to WRXn delay time         | TWRLWL | WEX<br>WRXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 2$ | ns   |
|                                | TWHWRH |                  | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 4$  | —                         | ns   |
| WEX to CSXn delay time         | TCLWL  | WEX<br>CSXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT}$     | ns   |
|                                | TWHCH  |                  | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 5$  | —                         | ns   |



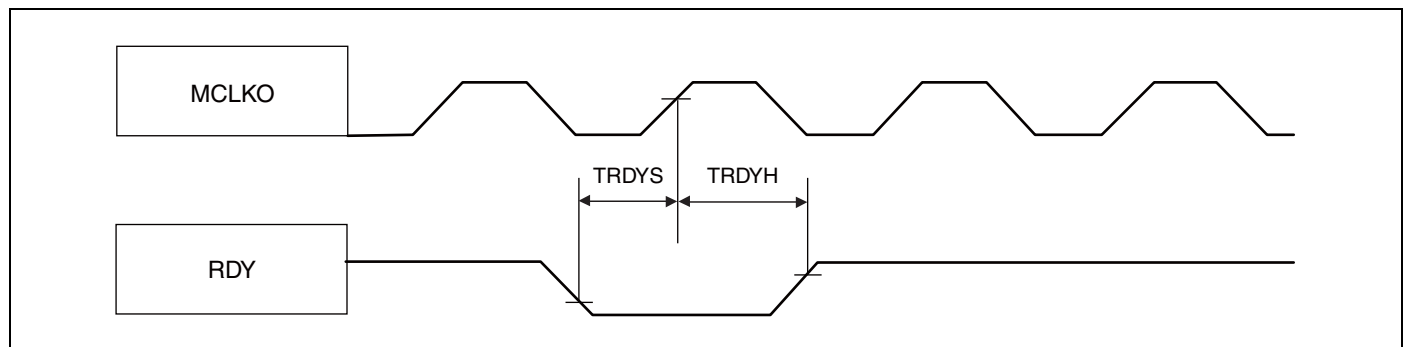
*Asynchronous Write Access - No Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                       | Symbol  | Pin Name          | Value                      |                           | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
|                                 |         |                   | Min                        | Max                       |      |
| WRXn ↓ to WRXn ↑ pulse width    | TWRLWRH | WRXn              | $t_{CLKT} - 1$             | —                         | ns   |
| Data valid to WRXn ↓ setup time | TDSWRL  | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 14$ | —                         | ns   |
| WRXn ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWRHCH  | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 7$  | —                         | ns   |
| WRXn to CSXn delay time         | TCLWRL  | WRXn<br>CSXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 1$ | ns   |
|                                 | TWRHCH  | WRXn<br>CSXn      | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 3$  | —                         | ns   |



*RDY Waitcycle Insertion*
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter      | Symbol | Pin Name     | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|------|
|                |        |              | Min   | Max |      |
| RDY setup time | TRDYS  | MCLKO<br>RDY | 21    | —   | ns   |
| RDY hold time  | TRDYH  | MCLKO<br>RDY | 0     | —   | ns   |



### Bus Hold Timing

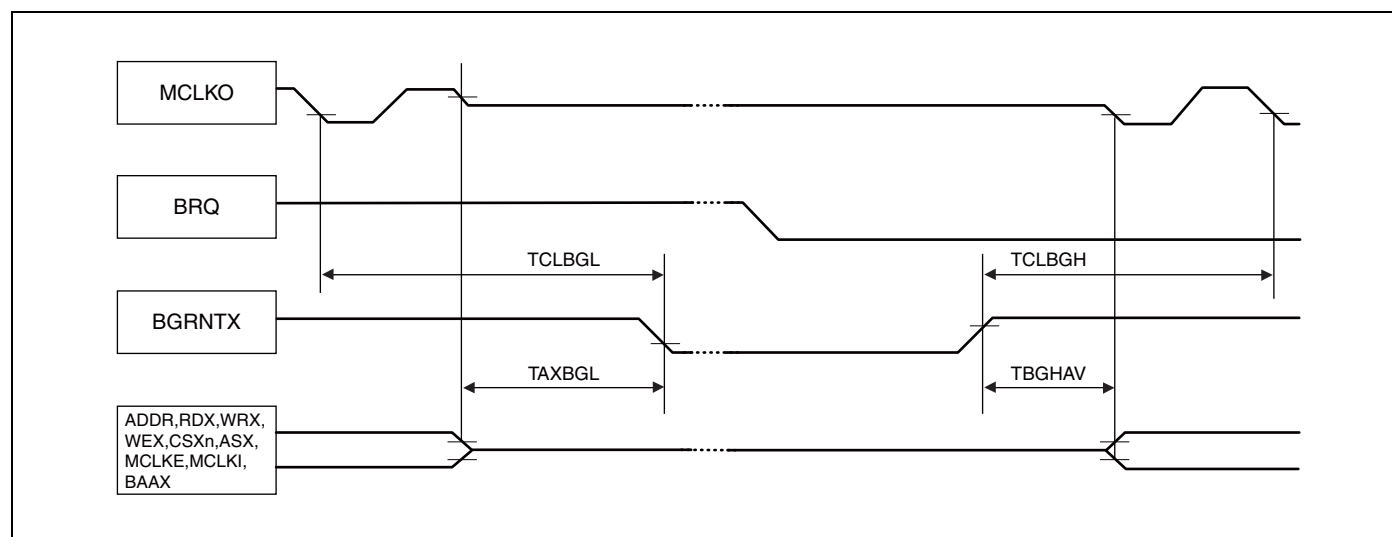
( $V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{ss5} = AV_{ss5} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                    | Symbol | Pin Name                                                           | Value          |                         | Unit |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------|
|                              |        |                                                                    | Min            | Max                     |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to BGRNTX delay time | TCLBGL | MCLKO<br>BGRNTX                                                    | —              | $2 \times t_{CLKT} + 5$ | ns   |
|                              | TCLBGH |                                                                    | —              | $2 \times t_{CLKT} + 2$ | ns   |
| Bus HIZ to BGRNTX ↓          | TAXBGL | BGRNTX<br>MCLK*<br>A0 to An<br>RDX, ASX<br>WRXn, WEX<br>CSXn, BAAX | $t_{CLKT} - 6$ | —                       | ns   |
| BGRNTX ↑ to Bus drive        | TBGHAV |                                                                    | $t_{CLKT} + 8$ | —                       | ns   |

Note : BRQ must be kept High until the bus is granted (this is acknowledged by the falling edge of BGRNTX).

It must be kept High as long as the bus shall be hold.

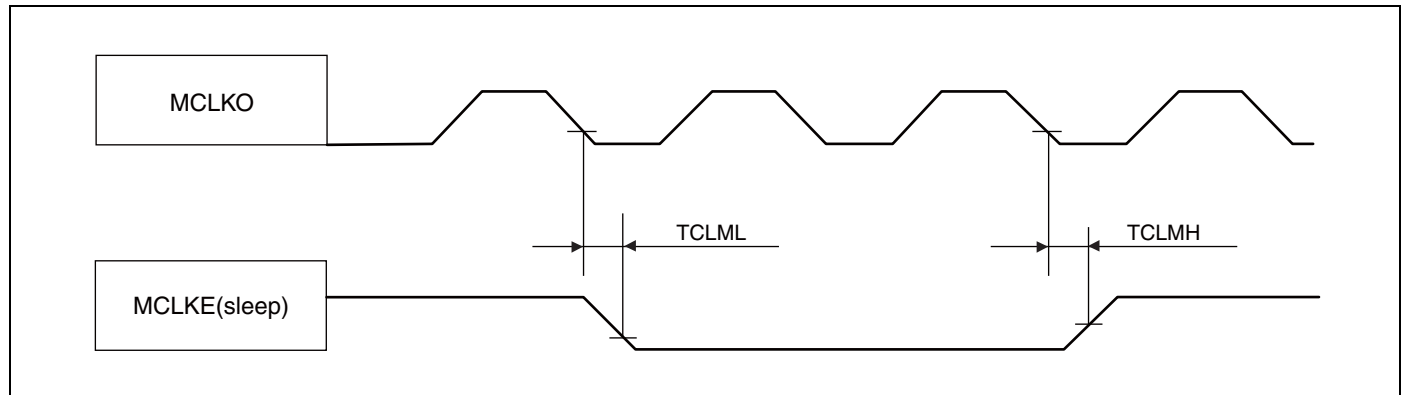
After releasing the bus (BRQ set to Low) this is acknowledged by the rising edge of BGRNTX.



### Clock Relationships

( $V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ )

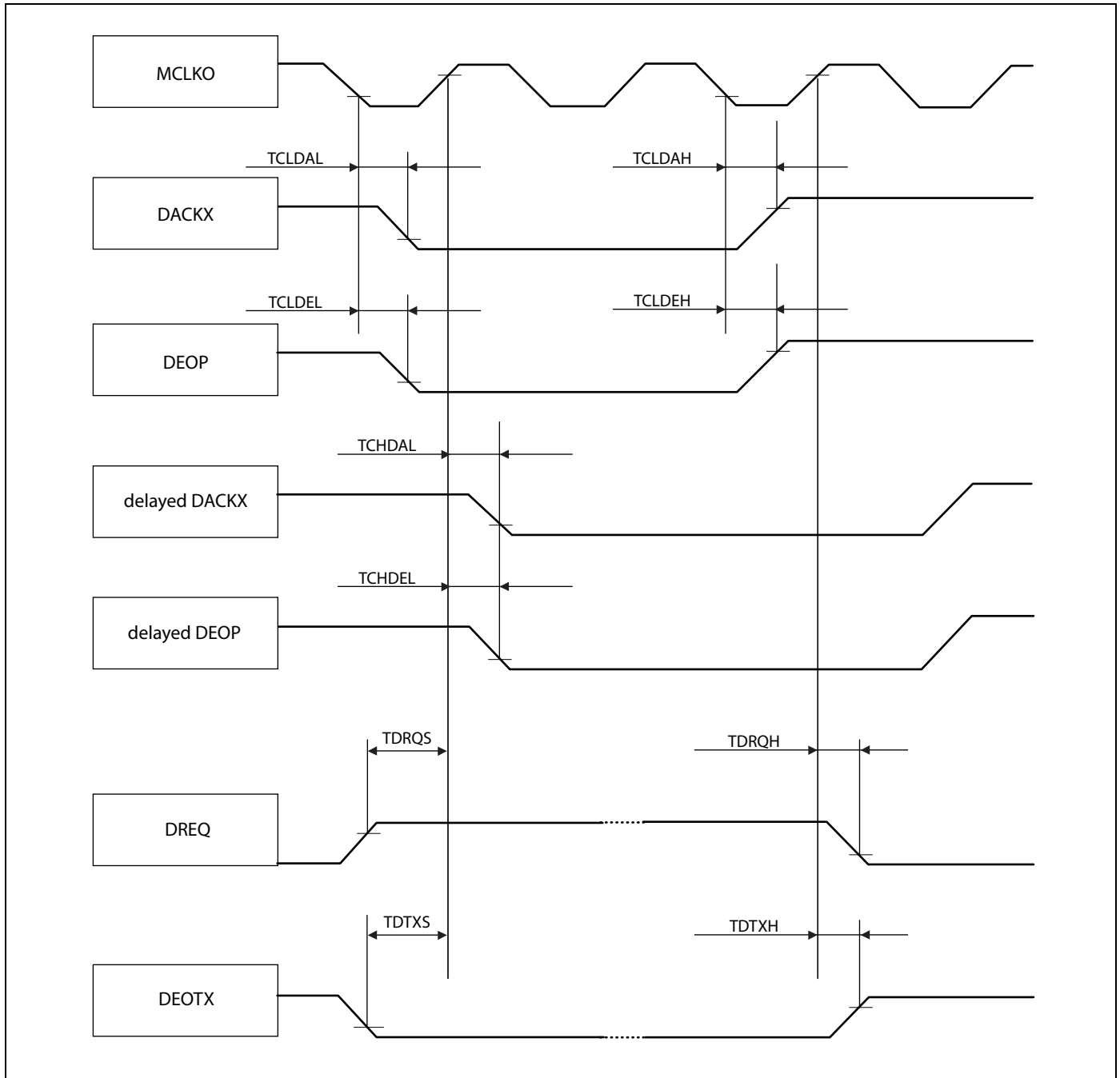
| Parameter                        | Symbol | Pin Name       | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                  |        |                | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to MCLKE (in sleep mode) | TCLML  | MCLKO<br>MCLKE | —     | 7   | ns   |
|                                  | TCLMH  |                | -1    | —   | ns   |



**DMA Transfer**
 $(V_{DD35} = 4.5 \text{ V to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                                          | Symbol | Pin Name        | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                    |        |                 | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to DACKX delay time                        | TCLDAL | MCLKO<br>DACKXn | —     | 9   | ns   |
|                                                    | TCLDAH |                 | —     | 6   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to DEOP delay time                         | TCLDEL | MCLKO<br>DEOPn  | —     | 8   | ns   |
|                                                    | TCLDEH |                 | —     | 9   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↑ to DACKX delay time<br>(ADDR → delayed CS) | TCHDAL | MCLKO<br>DACKXn | – 4   | 3   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↑ to DEOP delay time<br>(ADDR → delayed CS)  | TCHDEL | MCLKO<br>DEOPn  | – 4   | 3   | ns   |
| DREQ setup time                                    | TDRQS  | MCLKO<br>DREQn  | 23    | —   | ns   |
| DREQ hold time                                     | TDRQH  | MCLKO<br>DREQn  | 0     | —   | ns   |
| DEOTXn setup time                                  | TDTXS  | MCLKO<br>DEOTXn | 24    | —   | ns   |
| DEOTXn hold time                                   | TDTXH  | MCLKO<br>DEOTXn | 0     | —   | ns   |

Note : DREQ and DEOTX must be applied for at least  $5 \times t_{CLKT}$  to ensure that they are really sampled and evaluated.  
 Under best case conditions (DMA not busy) only setup and hold times are required.



### 15.7.8 External Bus AC Timings at $V_{DD35} = 3.0$ to $4.5$ V

- Conditions during AC measurements

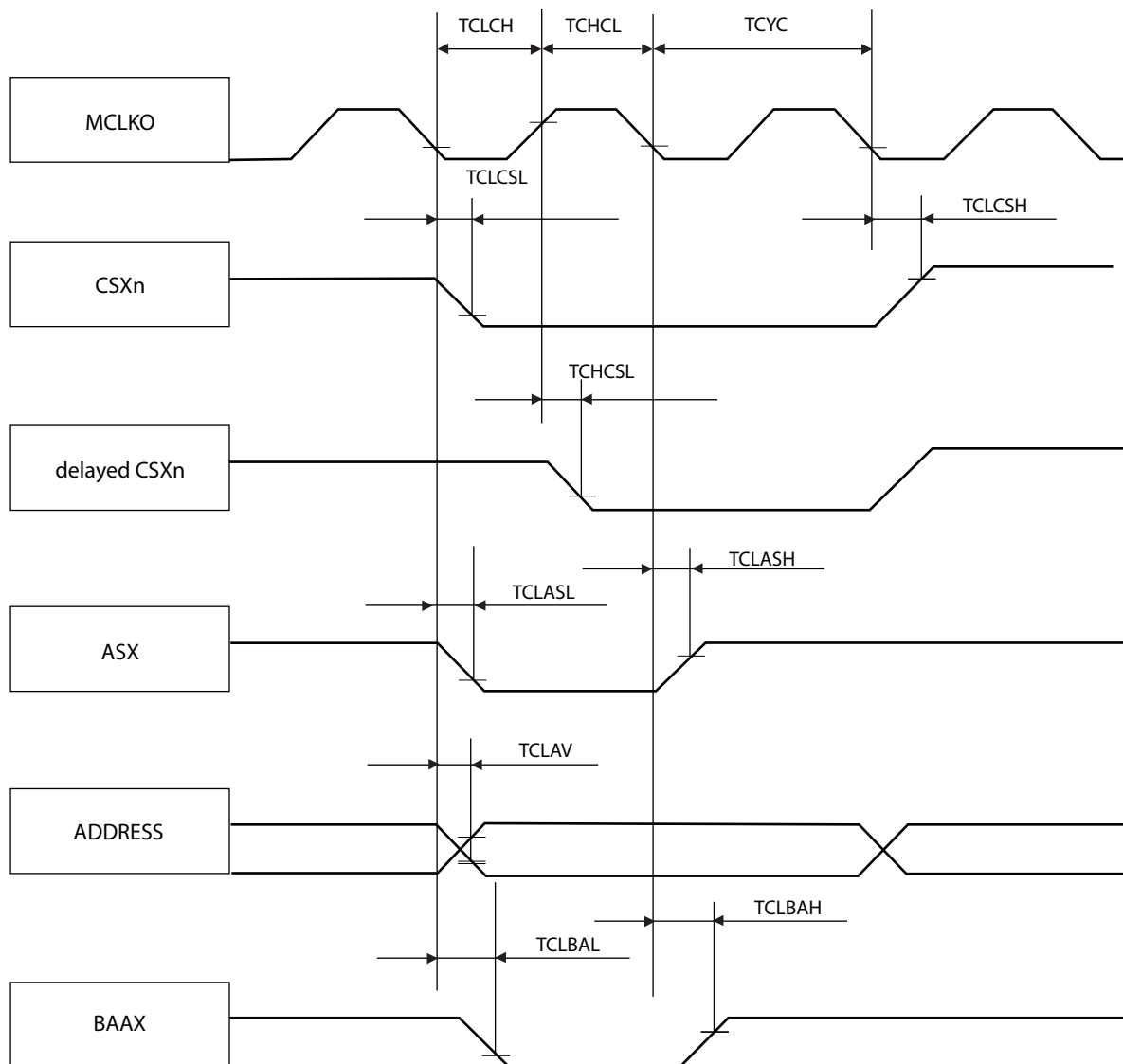
All AC tests were measured under the following conditions:

- $IO_{drive} = 5$  mA
- $V_{DD35} = 3.0$  V to  $4.5$  V,  $I_{load} = 3$  mA
- $V_{SS5} = 0$  V
- $T_a = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$
- $C_l = 50$  pF
- $VOL = 0.2 \times V_{DD35}$
- $VOH = 0.8 \times V_{DD35}$
- EPILR = 0, PILR = 1 (Automotive Level = worst case)

#### Basic Timing

( $V_{DD35} = 3.0$  V to  $4.5$  V,  $V_{ss5} = AV_{ss5} = 0$  V,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                                                            | Symbol | Pin Name           | Value                      |                            | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|
|                                                                      |        |                    | Min                        | Max                        |      |
| MCLKO                                                                | TCLCH  | MCLKO              | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 13$ | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 13$ | ns   |
|                                                                      | TCHCL  |                    | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 13$ | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 13$ | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to CSXn delay time                                | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn      | —                          | 6                          | ns   |
|                                                                      | TCLCSH |                    | —                          | 7                          | ns   |
| MCLKO $\uparrow$ to CSXn delay time<br>(Addr $\rightarrow$ CS delay) | TCHCSL |                    | - 11                       | 0                          | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to ASX delay time                                 | TCLASL | MCLKO<br>ASX       | —                          | 6                          | ns   |
|                                                                      | TCLASH |                    | —                          | 9                          | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to BAAX delay time                                | TCLBAL | MCLKO<br>BAAX      | —                          | 3                          | ns   |
|                                                                      | TCLBAH |                    | 1                          | —                          | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to Address valid delay time                       | TCLAV  | MCLKO<br>A25 to A0 | —                          | 13                         | ns   |

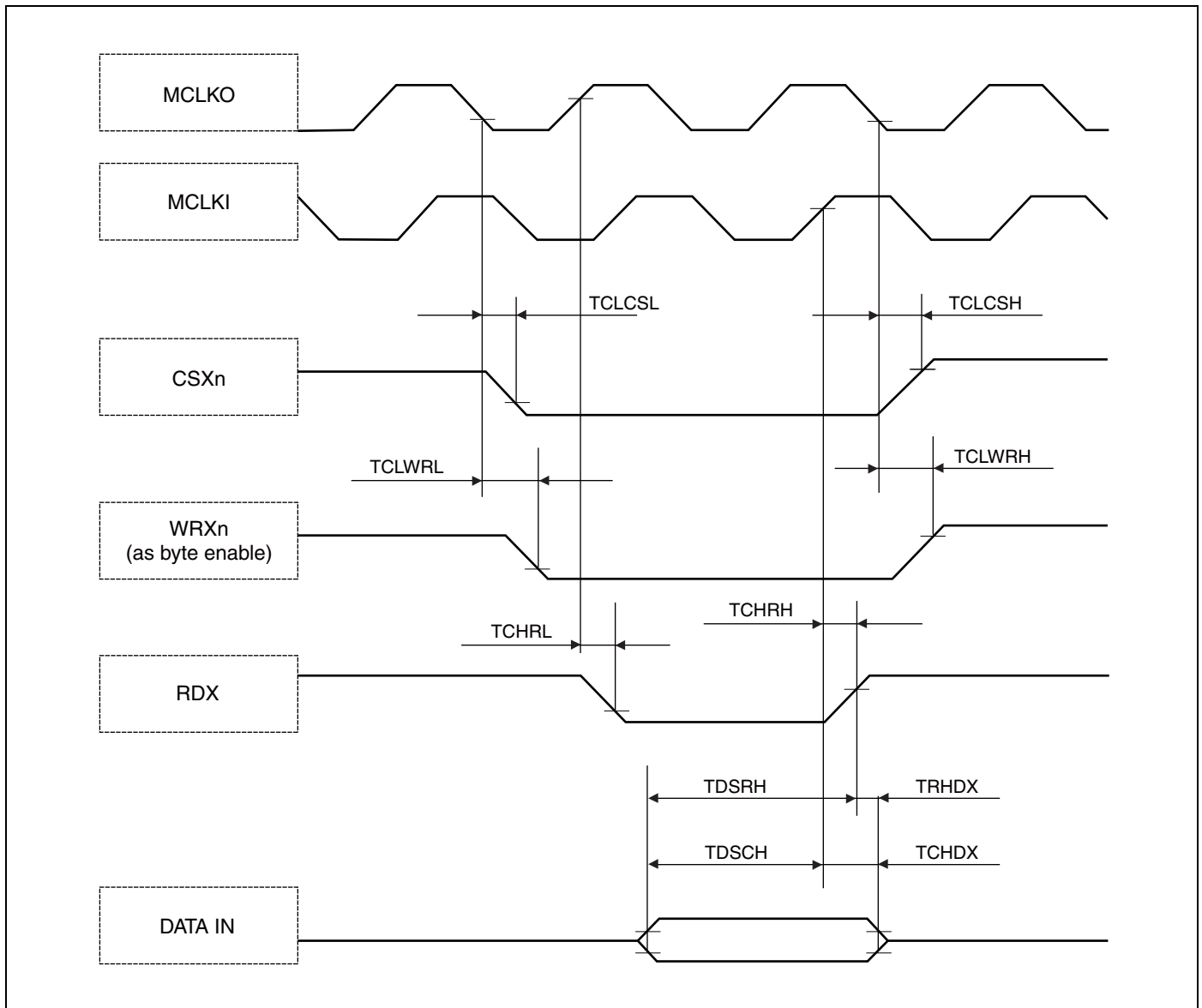


*Synchronous/Asynchronous Read Access With External Mclki Input*

 (V<sub>DD35</sub> = 3.0 V to 4.5 V, V<sub>SS5</sub> = AV<sub>SS5</sub> = 0 V, T<sub>A</sub> = -40°C to +105°C)

| Parameter                                            | Symbol | Pin Name        | Value |     | Unit |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                      |        |                 | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↑/MCLKI ↑ to RDX delay time                    | TCHRL  | MCLKO RDX       | - 12  | 0   | ns   |
|                                                      | TCHRH  | MCLKI RDX       | 12    | 26  | ns   |
| Data valid to RDX ↑ setup time                       | TDSRH  | RDX D31 to D0   | 28    | —   | ns   |
| RDX ↑ to Data valid hold time (external MCLKI input) | TRHDX  | RDX D31 to D0   | 0     | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to MCLKI ↑ setup time                     | TDSCH  | MCLKI D31 to D0 | 3     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKI ↑ to Data valid hold time                      | TCHDX  | MCLKI D31 to D0 | 1     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time          | TCLWRL | MCLKO WRXn      | —     | 6   | ns   |
|                                                      | TCLWRH |                 | 0     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time                           | TCLCSL | MCLKO CSXn      | —     | 6   | ns   |
|                                                      | TCLCSH |                 | —     | 7   | ns   |

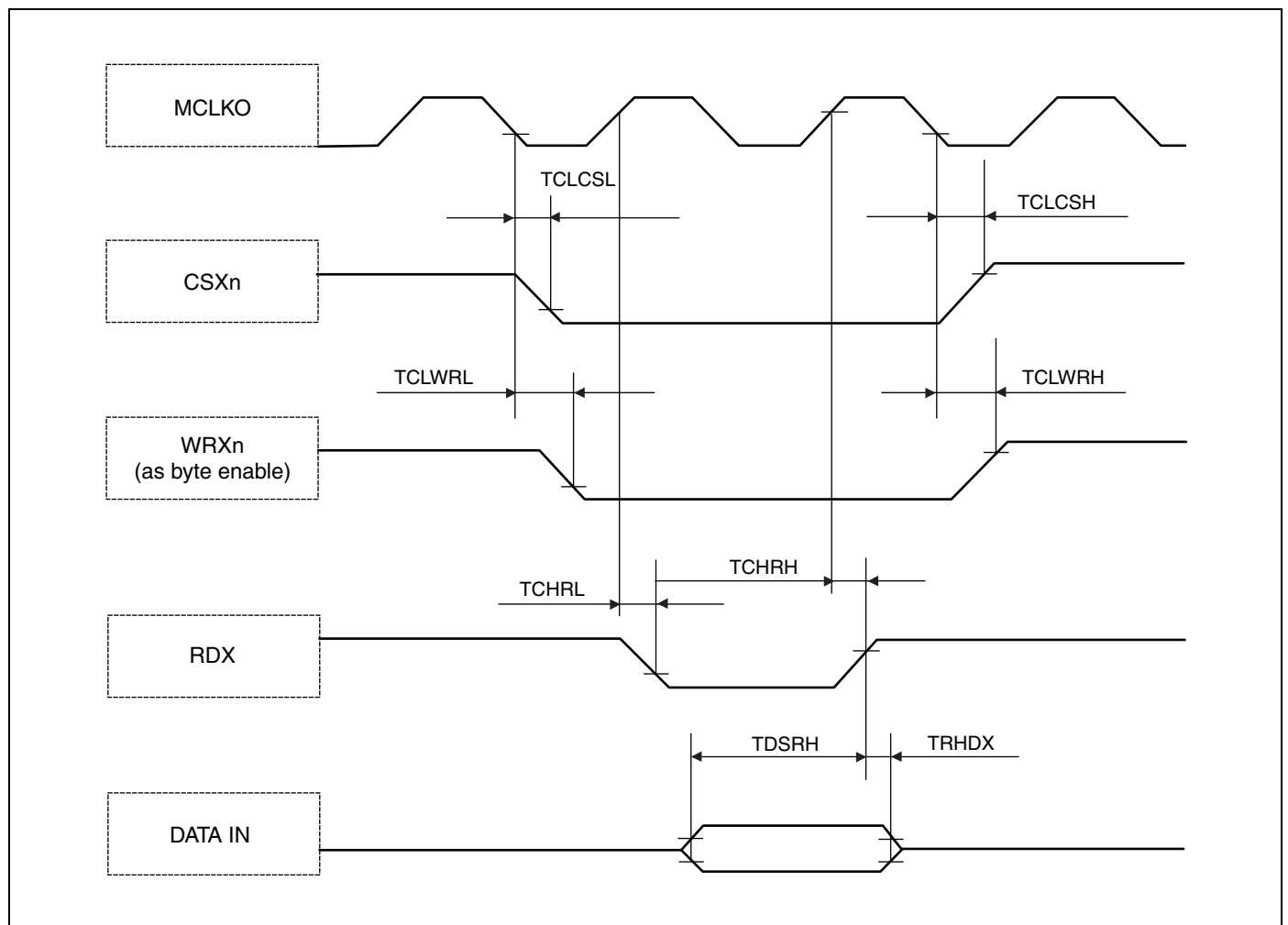
Note: The usage of the external feedback from MCLKO to MCLKI is not recommended.



Synchronous/Asynchronous Read Access with Internal MCLKO --> MCLKI Feedback

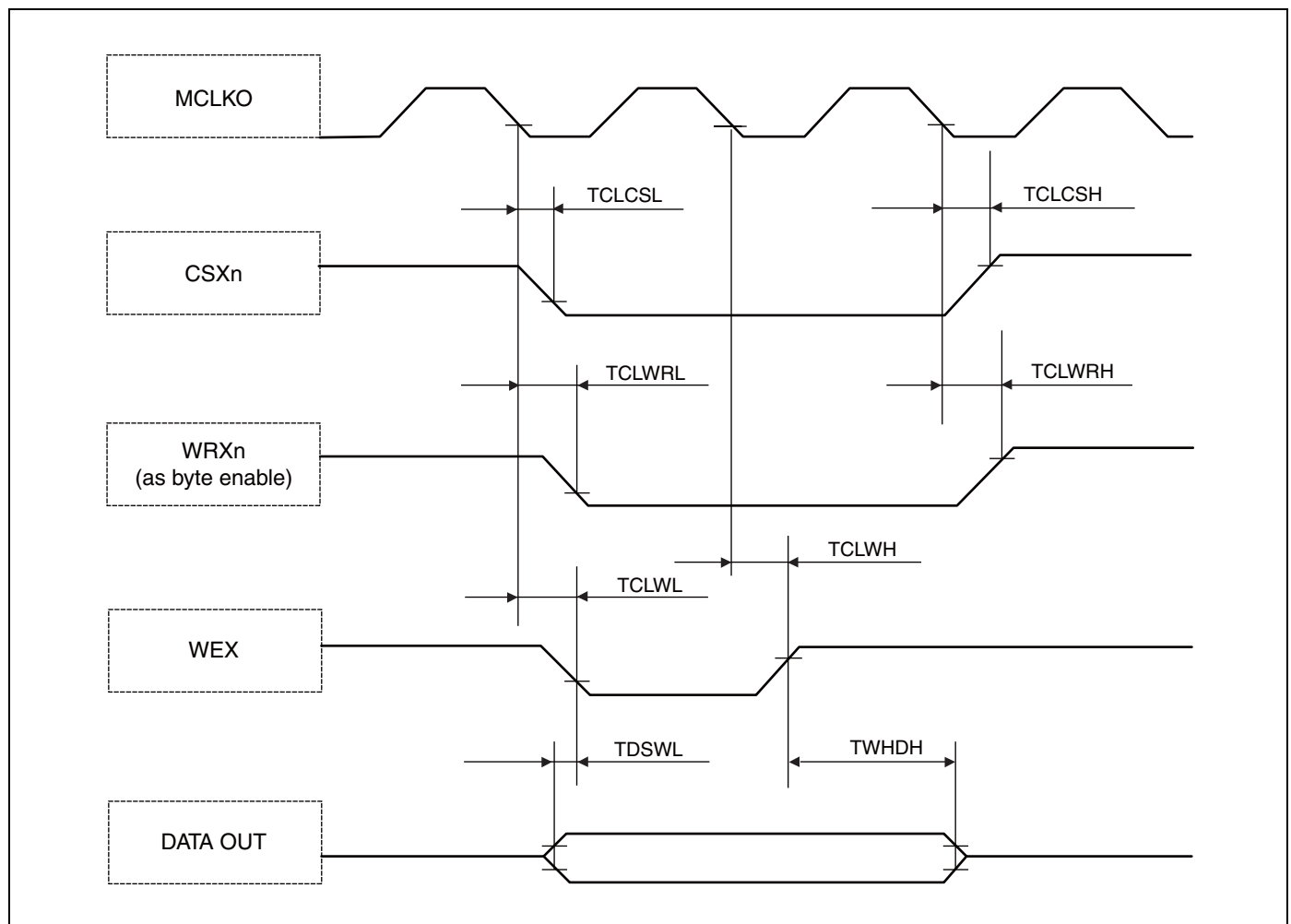
( $V_{DD35} = 3.0\text{ V to }4.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to }+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                                                                                    | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                                                              |        |                  | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO $\uparrow$ to RDX delay time                                                           | TCHRL  | MCLKO RDX        | - 12  | 0   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCHRH  |                  | - 9   | 1   | ns   |
| Data valid to RDX $\uparrow$ setup time                                                      | TDSRH  | RDX<br>D31 to D0 | 29    | —   | ns   |
| RDX $\uparrow$ to Data valid hold time (internal MCLKO $\rightarrow$ MCLKI / MCLKI feedback) | TRHDX  | RDX<br>D31 to D0 | 0     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time                                       | TCLWRL | MCLKO<br>WRXn    | —     | 6   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCLWRH |                  | 0     | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO $\downarrow$ to CSXn delay time                                                        | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn    | —     | 6   | ns   |
|                                                                                              | TCLCSH |                  | —     | 7   | ns   |



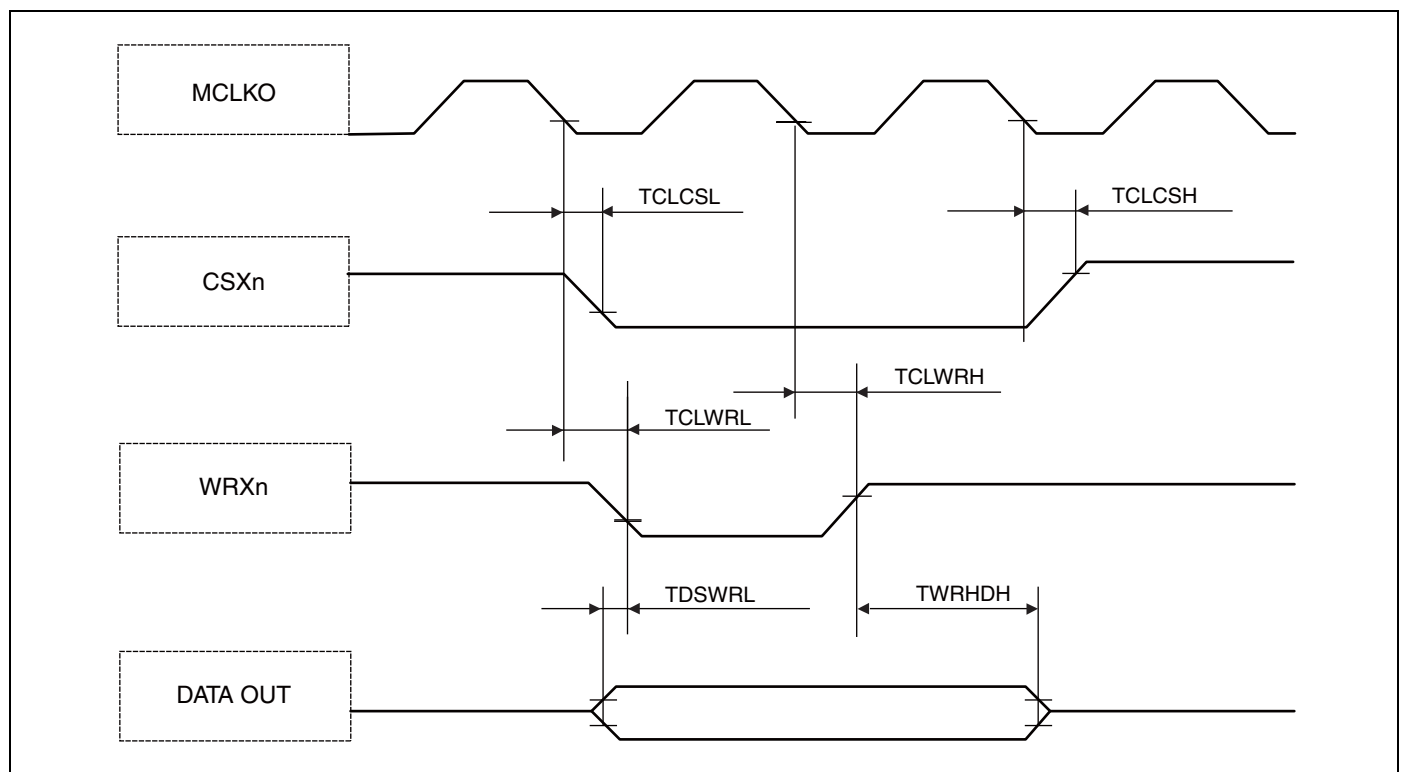
*Synchronous Write Access - Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                                   | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value           |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----|------|
|                                             |        |                  | Min             | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to WEX delay time                   | TCLWL  | MCLKO            | —               | 7   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLWH  | WEX              | 1               | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to WEX ↓ setup time              | TDSWL  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | – 20            | —   | ns   |
| WEX ↑ to Data valid hold time               | TWHDH  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $t_{CLKT} - 19$ | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn (as byte enable) delay time | TCLWRL | MCLKO            | —               | 6   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLWRH | WRXn             | 0               | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time                  | TCLCSL | MCLKO            | —               | 6   | ns   |
|                                             | TCLCSH | CSXn             | —               | 7   | ns   |



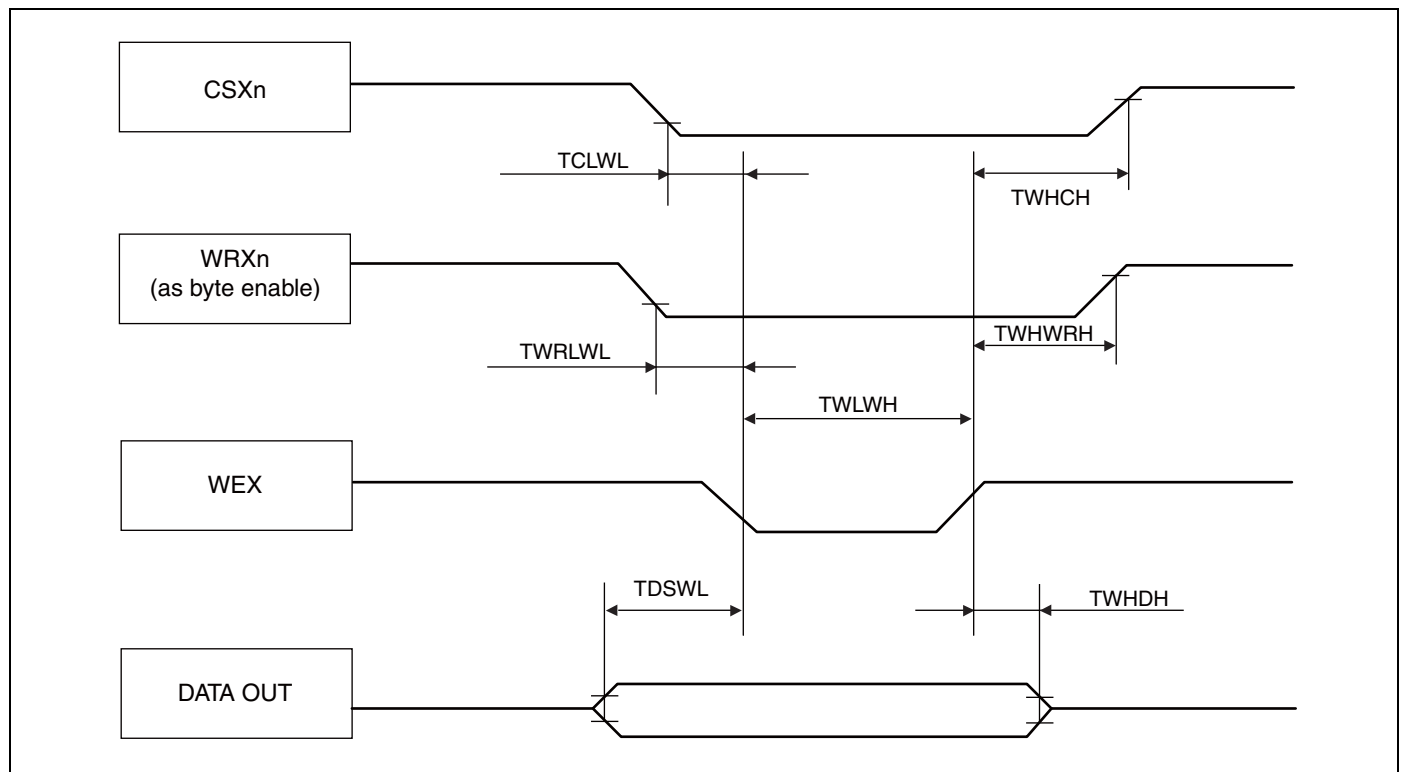
*Synchronous Write Access - No Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                       | Symbol | Pin Name          | Value           |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|------|
|                                 |        |                   | Min             | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to WRXn delay time      | TCLWRL | MCLKO<br>WRXn     | —               | 6   | ns   |
|                                 | TCLWRH |                   | 0               | —   | ns   |
| Data valid to WRXn ↓ setup time | TDSWRL | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | − 20            | —   | ns   |
| WRXn ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWRHDH | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $t_{CLKT} - 14$ | —   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to CSXn delay time      | TCLCSL | MCLKO<br>CSXn     | —               | 6   | ns   |
|                                 | TCLCSH |                   | —               | 7   | ns   |



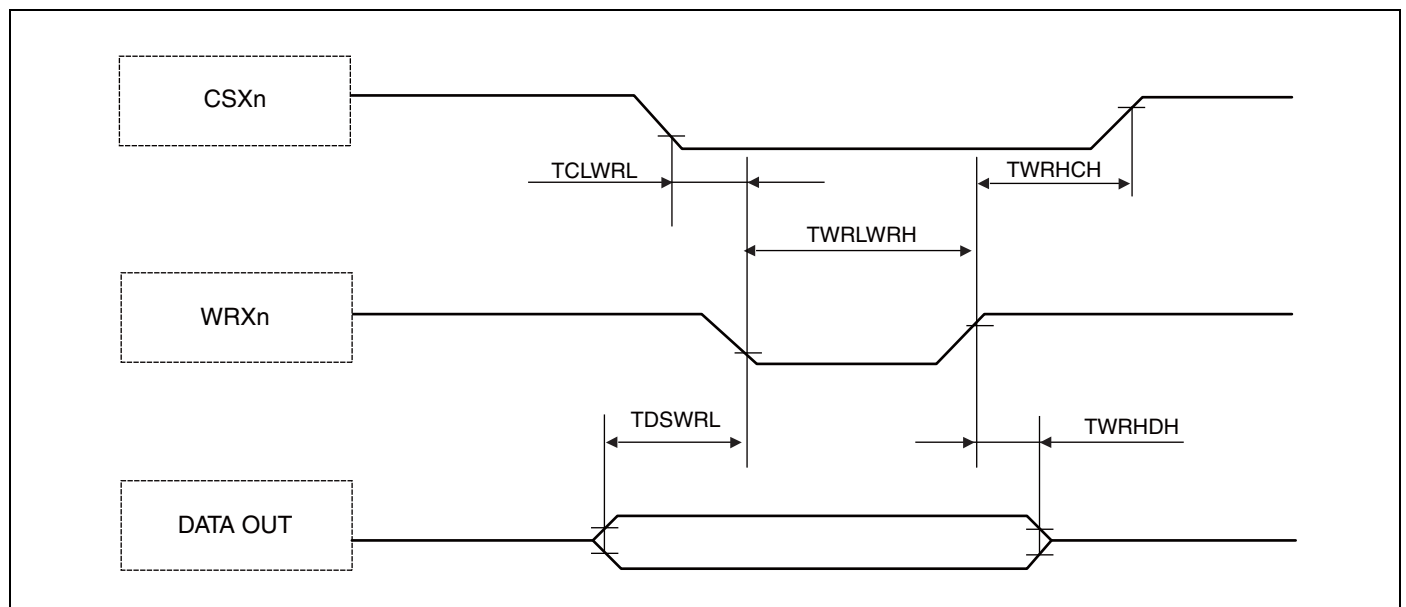
*Asynchronous Write Access - Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                      | Symbol | Pin Name         | Value                      |                           | Unit |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
|                                |        |                  | Min                        | Max                       |      |
| WEX ↓ to WEX ↑ pulse width     | TWLWH  | WEX              | $t_{CLKT} - 2$             | —                         | ns   |
| Data valid to WEX ↓ setup time | TDSWL  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 20$ | —                         | ns   |
| WEX ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWHDH  | WEX<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 20$ | —                         | ns   |
| WEX to WRXn delay time         | TWRLWL | WEX<br>WRXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} + 3$ | ns   |
|                                | TWHWRH | WEX<br>WRXn      | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 7$  | —                         | ns   |
| WEX to CSXn delay time         | TCLWL  | WEX<br>CSXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 1$ | ns   |
|                                | TWHCH  | WEX<br>CSXn      | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 4$  | —                         | ns   |



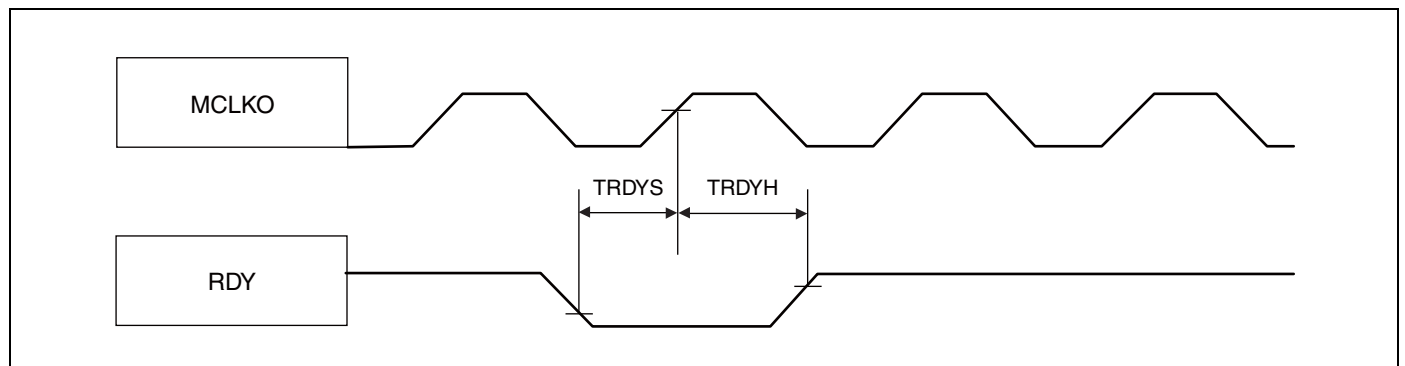
*Asynchronous Write Access - No Byte Control Type*
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to } +105^{\circ}\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                       | Symbol  | Pin Name          | Value                      |                           | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
|                                 |         |                   | Min                        | Max                       |      |
| WRXn ↓ to WRXn ↑ pulse width    | TWRLWRH | WRXn              | $t_{CLKT} - 2$             | —                         | ns   |
| Data valid to WRXn ↓ setup time | TDSWRL  | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 21$ | —                         | ns   |
| WRXn ↑ to Data valid hold time  | TWRHDH  | WRXn<br>D31 to D0 | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 18$ | —                         | ns   |
| WRXn to CSXn delay time         | TCLWRL  | WRXn<br>CSXn      | —                          | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 1$ | ns   |
|                                 | TWRHCH  |                   | $1/2 \times t_{CLKT} - 4$  | —                         | ns   |



*RDY Waitcycle Insertion*
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter      | Symbol | Pin Name     | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|------|
|                |        |              | Min   | Max |      |
| RDY setup time | TRDYS  | MCLKO<br>RDY | 37    | —   | ns   |
| RDY hold time  | TRDYH  | MCLKO<br>RDY | 0     | —   | ns   |



### Bus Hold Timing

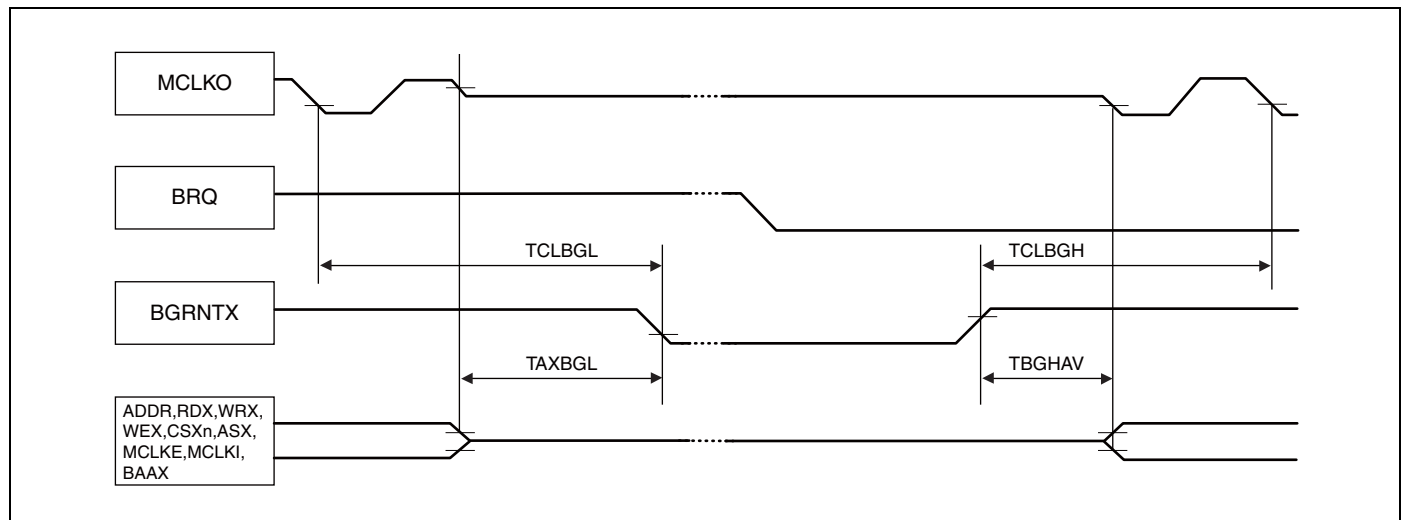
( $V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Parameter                    | Symbol | Pin Name                                                           | Value          |                          | Unit |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------|
|                              |        |                                                                    | Min            | Max                      |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to BGRNTX delay time | TCLBGL | MCLKO<br>BGRNTX                                                    | —              | $2 \times t_{CLKT} + 16$ | ns   |
|                              | TCLBGH |                                                                    | —              | $2 \times t_{CLKT} + 3$  | ns   |
| Bus HIZ to BGRNTX ↓          | TAXBGL | BGRNTX<br>MCLK*<br>A0 to An<br>RDX, ASX<br>WRXn, WEX<br>CSXn, BAAX | $t_{CLKT} + 1$ | —                        | ns   |
| BGRNTX ↑ to Bus drive        | TBGHAV |                                                                    | $t_{CLKT} + 1$ | —                        | ns   |

Note : BRQ must be kept High until the bus is granted (this is acknowledged by the falling edge of BGRNTX).

It must be kept High as long as the bus shall be hold.

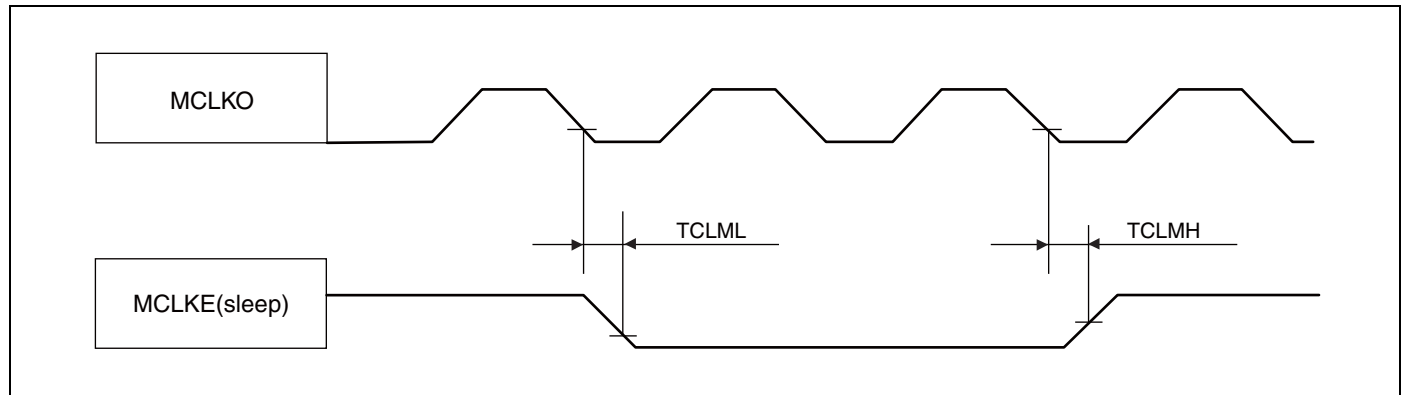
After releasing the bus (BRQ set to Low) this is acknowledged by the rising edge of BGRNTX.



### Clock Relationships

( $V_{DD35} = 3.0\text{ V to }4.5\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0\text{ V}$ ,  $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C to }+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

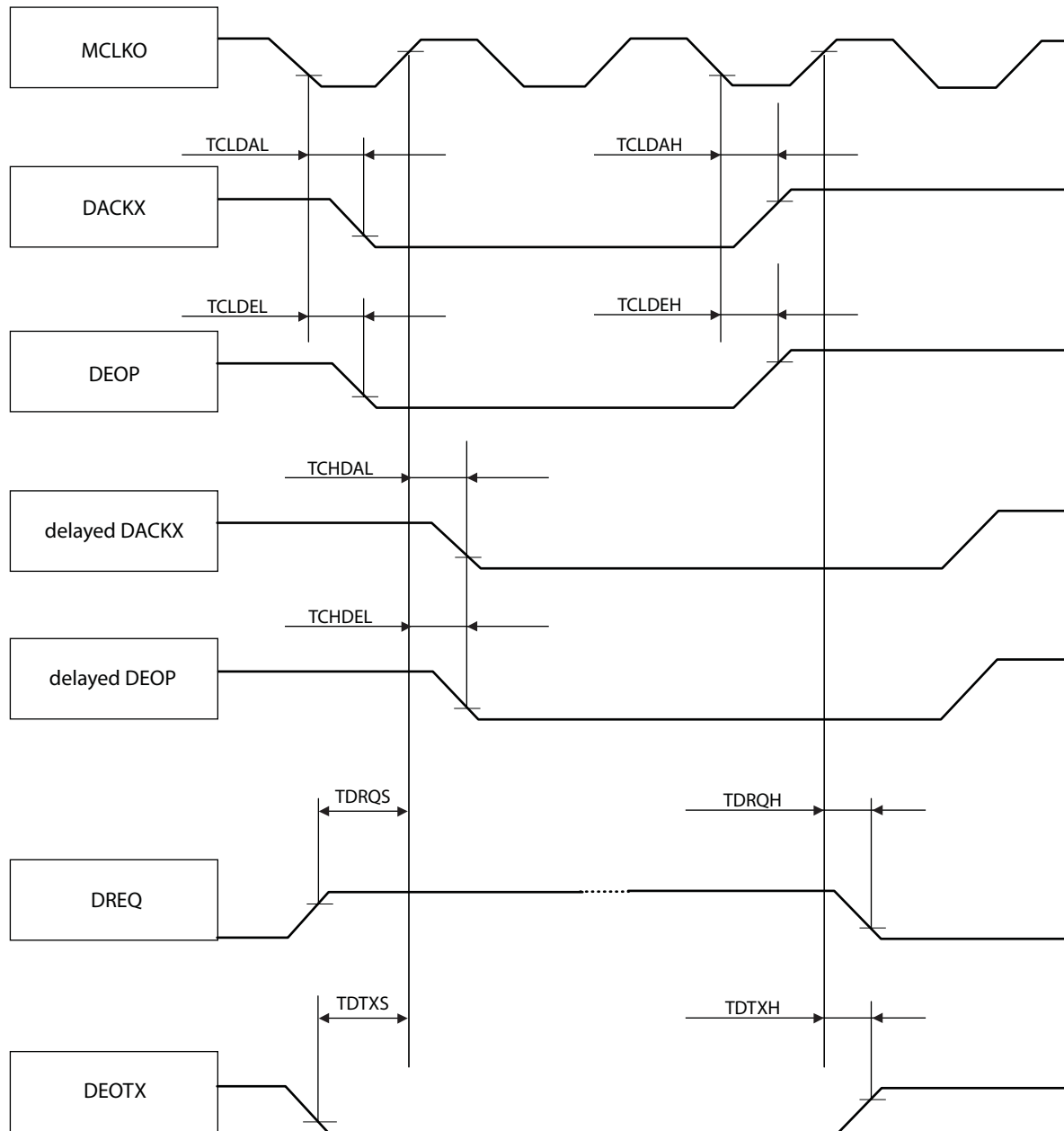
| Parameter                           | Symbol | Pin Name    | Value |     | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                     |        |             | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to MCLKE<br>(in sleep mode) | TCLML  | MCLKO MCLKE | —     | 3   | ns   |
|                                     | TCLMH  |             | 0     | —   | ns   |



**DMA Transfer**
 $(V_{DD35} = 3.0 \text{ V to } 4.5 \text{ V}, V_{SS5} = AV_{SS5} = 0 \text{ V}, T_A = -40^\circ\text{C to } +105^\circ\text{C})$ 

| Parameter                                          | Symbol | Pin Name        | Value |     | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                    |        |                 | Min   | Max |      |
| MCLKO ↓ to DACKX delay time                        | TCLDAL | MCLKO<br>DACKXn | —     | 7   | ns   |
|                                                    | TCLDAH |                 | —     | 8   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↓ to DEOP delay time                         | TCLDEL | MCLKO<br>DEOPn  | —     | 7   | ns   |
|                                                    | TCLDEH |                 | —     | 11  | ns   |
| MCLKO ↑ to DACKX delay time<br>(ADDR → delayed CS) | TCHDAL | MCLKO<br>DACKXn | – 10  | 2   | ns   |
| MCLKO ↑ to DEOP delay time<br>(ADDR → delayed CS)  | TCHDEL | MCLKO<br>DEOPn  | – 10  | 1   | ns   |
| DREQ setup time                                    | TDRQS  | MCLKO<br>DREQn  | 38    | —   | ns   |
| DREQ hold time                                     | TDRQH  | MCLKO<br>DREQn  | 0     | —   | ns   |
| DEOTXn setup time                                  | TDTXS  | MCLKO<br>DEOTXn | 39    | —   | ns   |
| DEOTXn hold time                                   | TDTXH  | MCLKO<br>DEOTXn | 0     | —   | ns   |

Note : DREQ and DEOTX must be applied for at least  $5 \times t_{CLKT}$  to ensure that they are really sampled and evaluated.  
 Under best case conditions (DMA not busy) only setup and hold times are required.

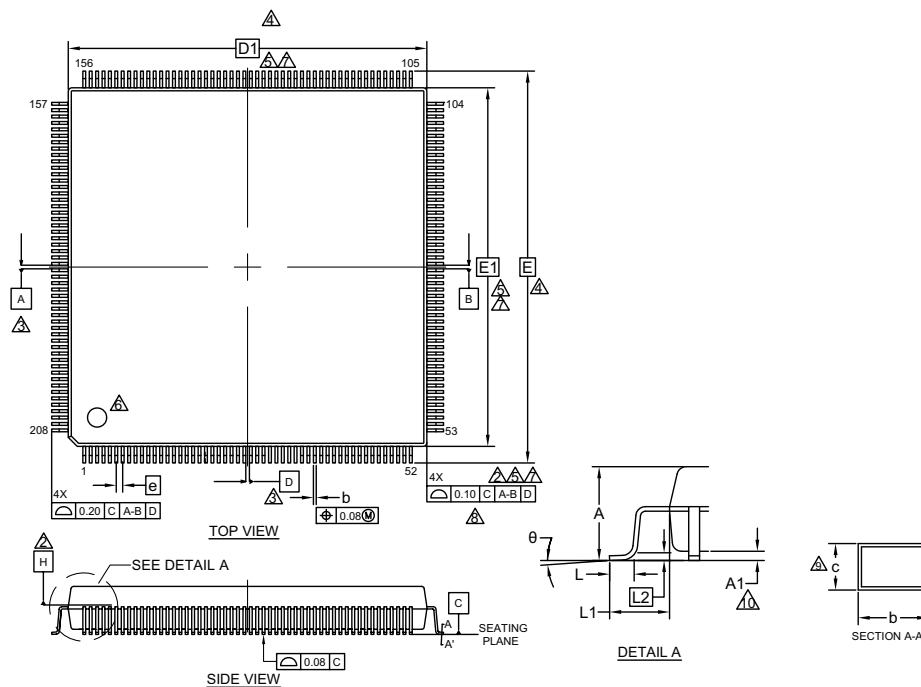


**16. Ordering Information**

| Part Number            | Package                         | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| CY91F467DAPFVS-GS-UJE2 | 208-pin plastic QFP<br>(HQB208) |         |
| CY91F467DBPFVS-GS-UJE2 |                                 |         |
| CY91F467DAPVSR-GS-UJE2 |                                 |         |
| CY91F467DBPVSR-GS-UJE2 |                                 |         |

## 17. Package Dimension

| Package Type | Package Code |
|--------------|--------------|
| QFP 208-pin  | HQB208       |



| SYMBOL | DIMENSIONS |      |      |
|--------|------------|------|------|
|        | MIN.       | NOM. | MAX. |
| A      | —          | —    | 3.95 |
| A1     | 0.25       | —    | 0.50 |
| b      | 0.17       | 0.22 | 0.27 |
| c      | 0.09       | —    | 0.20 |
| D      | 30.60 BSC  |      |      |
| D1     | 28.00 BSC  |      |      |
| e      | 0.50 BSC   |      |      |
| E      | 30.60 BSC  |      |      |
| E1     | 28.00 BSC  |      |      |
| θ      | 0°         | —    | 8°   |
| L      | 0.45       | 0.60 | 0.75 |
| L1     | 1.30 REF   |      |      |
| L2     | 0.25 BSC   |      |      |

## NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
- △ DATUM PLANE H IS LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE MOLD PARTING LINE COINCIDENT WITH WHERE THE LEAD EXITS THE BODY.
- △ DATUMS A-B AND D TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
- △ TO BE DETERMINED AT SEATING PLANE C.
- △ DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.  
ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25mm PRE SIDE.  
DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 INCLUDE MOLD MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
- △ DETAILS OF PIN 1 IDENTIFIER ARE OPTIONAL BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE INDICED.
- △ REGARDLESS OF THE RELATIVE SIZE OF THE UPPER AND LOWER BODY SECTIONS, DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 ARE DETERMINED AT THE LARGEST FEATURE OF THE BODY EXCLUSIVE OF MOLD FLASH AND GATE BURRS, BUT INCLUDING ANY MISMATCH BETWEEN THE UPPER AND LOWER SECTIONS OF THE MOLDER BODY.
- △ DIMENSION b DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. THE DAMBAR PROTRUSION (S) SHALL NOT CAUSE THE LEAD WIDTH TO EXCEED b MAXIMUM BY MORE THAN 0.08mm. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE LEAD FOOT.
- △ THESE DIMENSIONS APPLY TO THE FLAT SECTION OF THE LEAD BETWEEN 0.10mm AND 0.25mm FROM THE LEAD TIP.
- △ 10. a1 IS DEFINED AS THE DISTANCE FROM THE SEATING PLANE TO THE LOWEST POINT OF THE PACKAGE BODY.

PACKAGE OUTLINE, 208 LEAD QFP  
28.00X28.00X3.95 MM HQB208 REV\*.\*

002-18454 \*\*

## 18. Revision History

Spanion Publication Number: DS07-16612-2E

| Version | Date       | Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.0     | 2007-09-04 | Initial version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.1     | 2007-10-08 | Revision history table added<br>Fixed PDF generation problem before section "AD converter characteristics"<br>Absolute maximum ratings:<br>Smoothing capacitor size at VCC18C changed to "typ 4.7uF"<br>Output voltage 2 is max. $V_{DD35}$<br>Recommended operating conditions: Power supply slew rate fixed<br>Exchanged the sequence of device names into<br>"MB91F465DA, MB91F467DA" where they appear on one line                                                                         |
| 2.2     | 2007-10-16 | Moved revision history to the end of file<br>Features: Added Clock Monitor<br>Corrected VCC18C pin number in table "Power supply/Ground pins" pg.14<br>Electrical characteristics: Added section<br>7.FLASH memory program/erase characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2.3     | 2007-10-22 | DC characteristics: Corrected $I_{CCH}$ in STOP + RTC 100kHz mode<br>and $I_{LV}$ (lcc of low volt detection) max. value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2.4     | 2007-10-25 | FLASH memory program/erase characteristics: Typo fixed in note *1<br>Recommended operating conditions: Corrected text for smoothing<br>capacitor at VCC18C pin<br>Naming inconsistency AVSS / AVSS5 fixed<br>Features: added Up/Down counter<br>Product lineup: fixed number of interrupt channels<br>Handling devices: changed the notes about external clock supply<br>and removed section "Single phase clock supply"<br>Clock timing: removed "Single phase clock supply" from freq. table |
| 2.5     | 2008-1-11  | DC characteristics: $I_{LL} = \pm 3 \mu A$ at 105 deg.C<br>IO CIRCUIT TYPE: Corrected oscillator pin block diagrams<br>ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: re-arranged section sequence<br>Fixed typos in ALARM comparator spec.<br>Added MB91F467DB (called F467Dx if the text item is for bot revisions)<br>Corrected IO-MAP according to latest proofread on F460G series<br>Various corrections after proofread by FJ                                                                              |
| 2.6     | 2008-02-04 | Added MEMO and DISCLAIMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.7     | 2008-02-18 | AC-Characteristics: Replaced "rising"/"falling" with arrow-up/arrow-down                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Version | Date       | Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.8     | 2008-06-20 | <p>Corrected missing bullets on PDF pages 2+3</p> <p>Pin Assignment, Block Diagram:</p> <p>Corrected naming and assignments of TTG inputs, SGO and DACKX0</p> <p>Notes on PS register: Re-formatted for better understanding</p> <p>ADC Characteristics: Offset between ADC channels is max. 4 LSB</p> <p>DC Characteristics: Added <math>I_{LVI}</math> (<math>I_{CC}</math> of internal low voltage detection), renamed <math>I_{LV}</math> into <math>I_{LVE}</math> (for external low voltage detection)</p> <p>AC Characteristics for external bus: Added notes that the usage of external feedback MCLKO → MCLKI is not recommended.</p> <p>Flash parallel programming mode:</p> <p>Added notes about the pins to be set fix-0 / fix-1 (MD_2:0,...)</p> <p>Added section about the wait times after power on</p> <p>Flash operation modes:</p> <p>Added note about the BootROM fuction entry address for operation mode switch.</p> <p>Package Dimension: Updated package drawing</p> <p>All pages: Corrected typos and formatting bugs found by FJ proofread</p> |
| 2.9     | 2008-06-30 | <p>EMBEDDED PROGRAM/DATA MEMORY (FLASH): Corrected "The operation mode of the flash memory ..." instead of "of the MCU"</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2.10    | 2008-08-04 | <p>Resources,Product lineup: Added Supply Supervisor (Low voltage detection)</p> <p>DC Characteristics: Updated pull-up/pull-down resistance values, updated and re-numbered the table footnotes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2.11    | 2008-08-18 | <p>Interrupt Vector Table: corrected the footnotes</p> <p>Flash Security: Corrected the sector assignments of FSV1/FSV2 bits</p> <p>Electrical Characteristics: removed the note that analog input/output pins cannot accept +B signal input.</p> <p>Ordering information: updated the part numbers</p> <p>All pages: Kilobytes are now written with "K"</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**NOTE: Please see "Document History" about later revised information.**

## 19. Major Changes

| Page                   | Section                                                                                    | Change Results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Rev.*B                 |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| -                      | Marketing Part Numbers changed from an MB prefix to a CY prefix for all of these products. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| P7,P132<br>,P133       | 2. Pin Assignment<br>16. Ordering Information<br>17. Package Dimension                     | Package description modified to JEDEC description.<br>FPT-208P-M04 → (HQB208)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| P132                   | 16. Ordering Information                                                                   | Revised Marketing Part Numbers as follows:<br><br>Before) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part number</th><th>Package</th><th>Remarks</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MB91F467DAPFVS-GSE2</td><td rowspan="4">208-pin plastic QFP<br/>(FPT-208P-M04)</td><td>not recommended</td></tr> <tr> <td>MB91F467DBPFVS-GSE2</td><td>not recommended</td></tr> <tr> <td>MB91F467DAPVS-GSE2</td><td>not recommended</td></tr> <tr> <td>MB91F467DBPVS-GSE2</td><td>Lead-free package</td></tr> </tbody> </table><br>After) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part number</th><th>Package</th><th>Remarks</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CY91F467DAPFVS-GS-UJE2</td><td rowspan="4">208-pin plastic QFP<br/>(HQB208)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>CY91F467DBPFVS-GS-UJE2</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>CY91F467DAPVSR-GS-UJE2</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>CY91F467DBPVSR-GS-UJE2</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Part number | Package | Remarks | MB91F467DAPFVS-GSE2 | 208-pin plastic QFP<br>(FPT-208P-M04) | not recommended | MB91F467DBPFVS-GSE2 | not recommended | MB91F467DAPVS-GSE2 | not recommended | MB91F467DBPVS-GSE2 | Lead-free package | Part number | Package | Remarks | CY91F467DAPFVS-GS-UJE2 | 208-pin plastic QFP<br>(HQB208) |  | CY91F467DBPFVS-GS-UJE2 |  | CY91F467DAPVSR-GS-UJE2 |  | CY91F467DBPVSR-GS-UJE2 |  |
| Part number            | Package                                                                                    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| MB91F467DAPFVS-GSE2    | 208-pin plastic QFP<br>(FPT-208P-M04)                                                      | not recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| MB91F467DBPFVS-GSE2    |                                                                                            | not recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| MB91F467DAPVS-GSE2     |                                                                                            | not recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| MB91F467DBPVS-GSE2     |                                                                                            | Lead-free package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| Part number            | Package                                                                                    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| CY91F467DAPFVS-GS-UJE2 | 208-pin plastic QFP<br>(HQB208)                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| CY91F467DBPFVS-GS-UJE2 |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| CY91F467DAPVSR-GS-UJE2 |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |
| CY91F467DBPVSR-GS-UJE2 |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |                     |                                       |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |                    |                   |             |         |         |                        |                                 |  |                        |  |                        |  |                        |  |

## Document History

| Document Title: CY91460D Series FR60 32-bit Microcontroller<br>Document Number: 002-04613 |         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revision                                                                                  | ECN     | Orig. of Change | Submission Date | Description of Change                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| **                                                                                        | —       | AKIH            | 08/21/2009      | Migrated to Cypress and assigned document number 002-04613.<br>No change to document contents or format.                                                                                                                                |
| *A                                                                                        | 5207167 | AKIH            | 04/06/2016      | Updated to Cypress format.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| *B                                                                                        | 5969904 | MIYH            | 11/17/2017      | Revised the following items:<br>Marketing Part Numbers changed from an MB prefix to a CY prefix for all of these products.<br>Pin Assignment<br>Ordering Information<br>Package Dimension<br>For details, please see 19. Major Changes. |

## Sales, Solutions, and Legal Information

### Worldwide Sales and Design Support

Cypress maintains a worldwide network of offices, solution centers, manufacturer's representatives, and distributors. To find the office closest to you, visit us at [Cypress Locations](#).

### Products

|                               |                                                                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ARM® Cortex® Microcontrollers | <a href="http://cypress.com/arm">cypress.com/arm</a>               |
| Automotive                    | <a href="http://cypress.com/automotive">cypress.com/automotive</a> |
| Clocks & Buffers              | <a href="http://cypress.com/clocks">cypress.com/clocks</a>         |
| Interface                     | <a href="http://cypress.com/interface">cypress.com/interface</a>   |
| Internet of Things            | <a href="http://cypress.com/iot">cypress.com/iot</a>               |
| Memory                        | <a href="http://cypress.com/memory">cypress.com/memory</a>         |
| Microcontrollers              | <a href="http://cypress.com/mcu">cypress.com/mcu</a>               |
| PSoC                          | <a href="http://cypress.com/psoc">cypress.com/psoc</a>             |
| Power Management ICs          | <a href="http://cypress.com/pmic">cypress.com/pmic</a>             |
| Touch Sensing                 | <a href="http://cypress.com/touch">cypress.com/touch</a>           |
| USB Controllers               | <a href="http://cypress.com/usb">cypress.com/usb</a>               |
| Wireless Connectivity         | <a href="http://cypress.com/wireless">cypress.com/wireless</a>     |

### PSoC® Solutions

[PSoC 1](#) | [PSoC 3](#) | [PSoC 4](#) | [PSoC 5LP](#) | [PSoC 6](#)

### Cypress Developer Community

[Forums](#) | [WICED IOT Forums](#) | [Projects](#) | [Video](#) | [Blogs](#) | [Training](#) | [Components](#)

### Technical Support

[cypress.com/support](http://cypress.com/support)

© Cypress Semiconductor Corporation, 2009-2017. This document is the property of Cypress Semiconductor Corporation and its subsidiaries, including Spansion LLC ("Cypress"). This document, including any software or firmware included or referenced in this document ("Software"), is owned by Cypress under the intellectual property laws and treaties of the United States and other countries worldwide. Cypress reserves all rights under such laws and treaties and does not, except as specifically stated in this paragraph, grant any license under its patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights. If the Software is not accompanied by a license agreement and you do not otherwise have a written agreement with Cypress governing the use of the Software, then Cypress hereby grants you a personal, non-exclusive, nontransferable license (without the right to sublicense) (1) under its copyright rights in the Software (a) for Software provided in source code form, to modify and reproduce the Software solely for use with Cypress hardware products, only internally within your organization, and (b) to distribute the Software in binary code form externally to end users (either directly or indirectly through resellers and distributors), solely for use on Cypress hardware product units, and (2) under those claims of Cypress's patents that are infringed by the Software (as provided by Cypress, unmodified) to make, use, distribute, and import the Software solely for use with Cypress hardware products. Any other use, reproduction, modification, translation, or compilation of the Software is prohibited.

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, CYPRESS MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY SOFTWARE OR ACCOMPANYING HARDWARE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Cypress reserves the right to make changes to this document without further notice. Cypress does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described in this document. Any information provided in this document, including any sample design information or programming code, is provided only for reference purposes. It is the responsibility of the user of this document to properly design, program, and test the functionality and safety of any application made of this information and any resulting product. Cypress products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as critical components in systems designed or intended for the operation of weapons, weapons systems, nuclear installations, life-support devices or systems, other medical devices or systems (including resuscitation equipment and surgical implants), pollution control or hazardous substances management, or other uses where the failure of the device or system could cause personal injury, death, or property damage ("Unintended Uses"). A critical component is any component of a device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness. Cypress is not liable, in whole or in part, and you shall and hereby do release Cypress from any claim, damage, or other liability arising from or related to all Unintended Uses of Cypress products. You shall indemnify and hold Cypress harmless from and against all claims, costs, damages, and other liabilities, including claims for personal injury or death, arising from or related to any Unintended Uses of Cypress products.

Cypress, the Cypress logo, Spansion, the Spansion logo, and combinations thereof, WICED, PSoC, CapSense, EZ-USB, F-RAM, and Traveo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cypress in the United States and other countries. For a more complete list of Cypress trademarks, visit [cypress.com](http://cypress.com). Other names and brands may be claimed as property of their respective owners.

## Данный компонент на территории Российской Федерации

**Вы можете приобрести в компании MosChip.**

Для оперативного оформления запроса Вам необходимо перейти по данной ссылке:

<http://moschip.ru/get-element>

Вы можете разместить у нас заказ для любого Вашего проекта, будь то серийное производство или разработка единичного прибора.

В нашем ассортименте представлены ведущие мировые производители активных и пассивных электронных компонентов.

Нашей специализацией является поставка электронной компонентной базы двойного назначения, продукции таких производителей как XILINX, Intel (ex.ALTERA), Vicor, Microchip, Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, Mini-Circuits, Amphenol, Glenair.

Сотрудничество с глобальными дистрибьюторами электронных компонентов, предоставляет возможность заказывать и получать с международных складов практически любой перечень компонентов в оптимальные для Вас сроки.

На всех этапах разработки и производства наши партнеры могут получить квалифицированную поддержку опытных инженеров.

Система менеджмента качества компании отвечает требованиям в соответствии с ГОСТ Р ИСО 9001, ГОСТ РВ 0015-002 и ЭС РД 009

### Офис по работе с юридическими лицами:

105318, г.Москва, ул.Щербаковская д.3, офис 1107, 1118, ДЦ «Щербаковский»

Телефон: +7 495 668-12-70 (многоканальный)

Факс: +7 495 668-12-70 (доб.304)

E-mail: [info@moschip.ru](mailto:info@moschip.ru)

Skype отдела продаж:

moschip.ru

moschip.ru\_4

moschip.ru\_6

moschip.ru\_9